

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
June 30, 2015

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
June 30, 2015

COUNTY MANAGER

Bill Clark

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Trent Burroughs - Chairman

Charles McDowell	James Prevatte
Amon E McKenzie	Ricky Bullard
Giles E. Byrd	Edwin Russ

COUNTY OFFICIALS

Bobbie Faircloth Finance Officer	Needom Hughes Tax Administrator
Michael Stephens County Attorney	June B. Hall Clerk to Board

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
TABLE OF CONTENTS  
June 30, 2015

FINANCIAL SECTION

	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Page</u>
Independent Auditors' Report		1-3
Management's Discussion and Analysis		4-13
Basic Financial Statements:		
Government-wide Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Position	1	14
Statement of Activities	2	15
Fund Financial Statements:		
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds with reconciliation to the Statement of Net Position	3	16-17
Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances with reconciliation to Statement of Activities	4	18-19
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – General Fund	5	20
Statement of Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds	6	21
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds	7	22
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	8	23-24
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	9	25
Notes to the Financial Statements		26-63
Required Supplemental Financial Data:		
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Required Supplementary Information - Schedule of Funding Progress	A-1	64
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of Employer Contributions	A-2	65
Other Post Employment Benefits - Schedule of Funding Progress	A-3	66
Other Post Employment Benefits - Schedule of Employer Contributions	A-4	67

Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Asset (LGERS)	A-5	68
Schedule of County Contributions (LGERS)	A-6	69
Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Asset (LGERS)	A-7	70
Schedule of County Contributions (ROD)	A-8	71

Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules:

General Fund:

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	B-1	72-73
--	-----	-------

Revaluation Fund:

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	B-1a	74
--	------	----

Non-Major Governmental Funds:

Combining Balance Sheet – Non-Major Governmental Funds	C-1	75
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Non-Major Governmental Funds	C-2	76
Combining Balance Sheets – Non-Major Special Revenue Funds	C-3	77-78
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Non-Major Special Revenue Funds	C-4	79-80

Special Service District Funds

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual	C-5	81
---	-----	----

Individual Development Grant

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	C-6	82
--	-----	----

Rescue Tax Fund:

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	C-7	83
--	-----	----

Emergency Telephone System:

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	C-8	84
--	-----	----

2010 Single Family Rehabilitation Grant

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual	C-9	85
--	-----	----

Transportation Fund		
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual	C-10	86
Tourism Revolving Loan Fund		
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual	C-11	87
2008 CDBG Program Grant 08-C-1819		
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual	C-12	88
Down East Connect Program		
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual	C-13	89
2011 Scattered Site Housing Grant		
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual	C-14	90
2011 CDBG Program Grant 11-C-2369		
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual	C-15	91
2013 Single Family Rehabilitation Grant		
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual	C-16	92
2013 Urgent Repair Program		
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual	C-17	93
Debt Service Fund		
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual	C-18	94
Capital Projects Fund:		
Combining Balance Sheets	D-1	95
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	D-2	96
Airport Development - Capital Projects Fund		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	D-3	97

Capital Projects Fund (Continued):

Courthouse Construction Project - Capital Projects Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	D-4	98
---	-----	----

Courthouse Renovation Capital Project - Capital Projects Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	D-5	99
---	-----	----

E 911 Project – Capital Projects Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	D-6	100
---	-----	-----

E 911 Project - Radio Communications – Capital Projects Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	D-7	101
---	-----	-----

Public School Bonds – Capital Projects Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund balances – Budget and Actual	D-8	102
---	-----	-----

School Capital Fund - Capital Projects Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund balances – Budget and Actual	D-9	103
---	-----	-----

Proprietary Funds:

Combining Statement of Net Position – Enterprise Fund	E-1	104
---	-----	-----

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Enterprise Fund	E-2	105
---	-----	-----

Solid Waste Fund – Enterprise Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non GAAP)	E-3	106
--	-----	-----

Water District I Fund – Enterprise Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non GAAP)	E-4	107-108
--	-----	---------

Water District II Fund – Enterprise Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non GAAP)	E-5	109-110
--	-----	---------

Water District II - Interconnect - Capital Project Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non GAAP)	E-5a	111
--	------	-----

Proprietary Funds (Continued):

Water District III – Enterprise Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non GAAP)	E-6	112-113
--	-----	---------

Water District IV – Enterprise Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non GAAP)	E-7	114-115
--	-----	---------

Water District IV - Hallsboro Project- Capital Project Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non GAAP)	E-7a	116
--	------	-----

Water District V – Enterprise Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non GAAP)	E-8	117-118
--	-----	---------

Water District V – Capital Project Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	E-8a	119
--	------	-----

Section 8 Housing Assistance Payments Fund – Enterprise Fund

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non GAAP)	E-9	120
---	-----	-----

Agency Funds:

Combining Balance Sheet	F-1	121
-------------------------	-----	-----

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities	F-2	122-123
--	-----	---------

Other Schedules:

Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable	G-1	124
---	-----	-----

Analysis of Current Tax Levy	G-2	125
------------------------------	-----	-----

COMPLIANCE SECTION

Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On Compliance And Other Matters Based On An Audit Of Financial Statements Performed In Accordance With <u>Government Auditing Standards</u>		126-127
Report On Compliance With Requirements Applicable to Each Major Federal Program and Internal Control Over Compliance In Accordance With OMB Circular A-133 and the State Single Audit Implementation Act		128-129
Report On Compliance With Requirements Applicable to Each Major State Program and Internal Control Over Compliance In Accordance With Applicable Sections of OMB Circular A-133 and the State Single Audit Implementation Act		130-131
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	H-1	132-135
Summary Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings	H-2	136
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	H-3	137-142



## FINANCIAL SECTION



---

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

To the Board of County Commissioners  
Columbus County  
Whiteville, North Carolina

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Columbus County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements which collectively comprise Columbus County basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### ***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### ***Auditors' Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements bases on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of Columbus Regional Healthcare System, which represents 99.87 percent, 99.81 percent, and 99.90 percent, respectively, of the assets, net position, and revenues of the aggregate discretely presented component units. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Columbus Regional Healthcare System, is based solely on the report of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The financial statements of Columbus Regional Healthcare System and Columbus County Tourism Development Authority were not audited in accordance with *Governmental Auditing Standards*.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

**Members**

**American Institute of CPAs - N.C. Association of CPAs - AICPA Division of Firms**

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### ***Opinions***

In our opinion, based upon our audit and the report of the other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presents component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information Columbus County, North Carolina as of June 30, 2015, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### ***Other Matters***

#### ***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis and the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance, the other Postemployment Benefits' Schedules of Funding Progress and Employer Contributions, the Local Government Employees' Retirement Schedules of the County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Asset and County Contributions, and the Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset and Schedule of County Contributions on pages 4 through 13 and 64 through 71, respectively, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### ***Supplementary and Other Information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements of Columbus County, North Carolina. The combining and individual fund statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules as well as the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards, as required by Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*, and the *State Single Audit Implementation Act* are presented for purpose of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and related directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, and the report of the other auditors, the combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

**Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 7, 2015 on our consideration of Columbus County internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose the report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Columbus County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.*

---

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.  
Whiteville, NC  
December 7, 2015

## COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

As management of Columbus County, we offer readers of Columbus County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of Columbus County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. We encourage readers to read the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in the County's financial statements, which follow this narrative.

### **Financial Highlights**

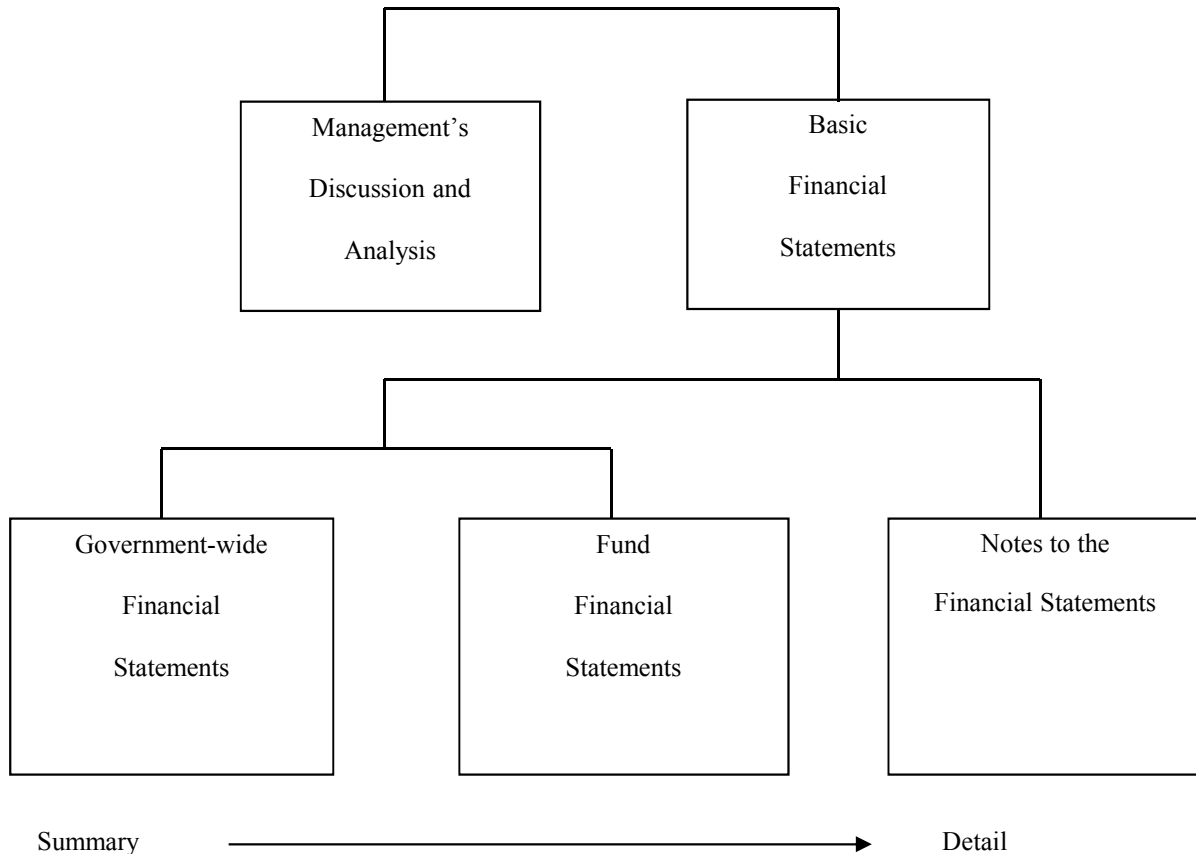
- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Columbus County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the fiscal year by \$60,991,120 (net position).
- The government's total net position increased by \$4,049,398 primarily due to increased net position in both the Governmental and Business-Type Activities.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, Columbus County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$36,548,329, a decrease of \$1,511,098 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 21.95 percent of this total amount, or \$8,021,287, is restricted or nonspendable.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$21,772,146 or 40.80 percent of total general fund expenditures for the fiscal year.
- Columbus County's total debt decreased by \$2,260,102 during the current fiscal year. The decrease was primarily due to the payment of debt service obligations, offset by the receipt of installment purchase proceeds for equipment.
- Columbus County's latest evaluations resulted in an Aa3 rating from Moody's and A from Standard and Poor's.

### **Overview of the Financial Statements**

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to Columbus County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements consist of three components; 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements (see Figure 1). The basic financial statements present two different views of the County through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of Columbus County.

**Required Components of Annual Financial Report**

Figure 1



**Basic Financial Statements**

The first two statements (Exhibits 1 and 2) in the basic financial statements are the **Government-wide Financial Statements**. They provide both short and long-term information about the County's financial status.

The next statements (Exhibits 3 through 9) are **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the County's government. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the Fund Financial Statements: 1) the governmental funds statements; 2) the budgetary comparison statements; 3) the proprietary fund statements; and 4) the fiduciary fund statements.

The next section of the basic financial statements is the **notes**. The notes to the financial statements explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. After the notes, **supplemental information** is provided to show details about the County's non-major governmental funds and internal service funds, all of which are added together in one column on the basic financial statements. Budgetary information required by the General Statutes also can be found in this part of the statements.

Following the notes is the required supplemental information. This section contains funding information about the County's pension plans.

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

**Government-wide Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide the reader with a broad overview of the County's finances, similar in format to a financial statement of a private-sector business. The government-wide statements provide short and long-term information about the County's financial status as a whole.

The two government-wide statements report the County's net position and how it has changed. Net position is the difference between the total of the County's assets and deferred outflows of resources and the total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Measuring net position is one way to gage the County's financial condition.

The government-wide statements are divided into three categories: 1) governmental activities; 2) business-type activities; and 3) component units. The governmental activities include most of the County's basic services such as public safety, parks and recreation, and general administration. Property taxes and state and federal grant funds finance most of these activities. The business-type activities are those that the County charges customers to provide. These include the water and sewer and landfill services offered by Columbus County. The final category is the component units. Columbus Regional Healthcare System is a public hospital operated by a not-for-profit corporation that has leased the hospital from the County. The County appoints the board of trustees for the Hospital and has issued debt on its behalf. The County also reports the Tourism Development Authority as a component unit.

The government-wide financial statements are on Exhibits 1 and 2 of this report.

**Fund Financial Statements**

The fund financial statements provide a more detailed look at the County's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Columbus County, like all other governmental entities, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance (or non-compliance) with finance-related legal requirements, such as the General Statutes or the County's budget ordinance. All of the funds of Columbus County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

**Governmental Funds** – Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the County's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting. This method also has a current financial resources focus. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the County's programs. The relationship between government activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Columbus County adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by the General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the County, the management of the County, and the decisions of the Board about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the County to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the County complied with the budget ordinance and whether or not the County succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of accounting and is presented using the same format, language, and classifications as the legal budget document. The statement shows four columns: 1) the original budget as adopted by the board; 2) the final budget as amended by the board; 3) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund; and 4) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges.

**Proprietary Funds** – Columbus County has one kind of proprietary funds. Enterprise Funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Columbus County uses enterprise funds to account for its water and sewer activity and for its landfill operations. These funds are the same as those separate activities shown in the business-type activities in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities.

**Fiduciary Funds** – Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Columbus County has seven fiduciary funds.

**Notes to the Financial Statements** – The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements start after Exhibit 9.

**Other Information** – In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information concerning Columbus County's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees. Required supplementary information can be found beginning at Exhibit A-1, directly after the notes.



COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

**Government-Wide Financial Analysis**

**COLUMBUS COUNTY'S NET POSITION**

**Figure 2**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
Current and other assets	\$ 44,691,720	\$ 43,366,547	\$ 8,048,091	\$ 6,833,133	\$ 52,739,811	\$ 50,199,680
Capital assets	32,421,586	29,575,424	35,898,618	34,113,877	68,320,204	63,689,301
Total assets	<u>77,113,306</u>	<u>72,941,971</u>	<u>43,946,709</u>	<u>40,947,010</u>	<u>121,060,015</u>	<u>113,888,981</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	1,245,312	-	39,147	-	1,284,459	-
Long-term liabilities outstanding	31,806,083	32,098,432	21,080,087	20,050,614	52,886,170	52,149,046
Other liabilities	3,629,781	2,057,015	666,680	554,091	4,296,461	2,611,106
Total liabilities	<u>35,435,864</u>	<u>34,155,447</u>	<u>21,746,767</u>	<u>20,604,705</u>	<u>57,182,631</u>	<u>54,760,152</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	4,043,614	-	127,109	-	4,170,723	-
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	22,381,404	19,760,166	15,415,248	14,586,819	37,796,652	34,346,985
Restricted	7,688,698	9,322,426	-	-	7,688,698	9,322,426
Unrestricted	8,809,038	9,703,932	6,696,732	5,755,486	15,505,770	15,459,418
Total net position	<u>\$ 38,879,140</u>	<u>\$ 38,786,524</u>	<u>\$ 22,111,980</u>	<u>\$ 20,342,305</u>	<u>\$ 60,991,120</u>	<u>\$ 59,128,829</u>

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as one useful indicator of a government's financial condition. The County's assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$60,991,120 as of June 30, 2015. The County's net position increased by \$1,862,291 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. One of the largest portions, \$37,796,652 (61.97%) reflects the County's net investment in capital assets. Columbus County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although Columbus County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of the outstanding related debt, the resources needed to repay that debt must be provided by other sources, since the capital assets cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. An additional portion of Columbus County's net position \$7,688,698 (12.61%) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of \$15,505,770 (25.42%) is unrestricted.

Several particular aspects of the County's financial operations contributed to the increase in the total unrestricted governmental net position:

- Decrease in overall expenditures in the Governmental and Business-Type Activities
- Various projects that are under construction that are financed with loans or grant proceeds.

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

COLUMBUS COUNTY'S CHANGES IN NET POSITION

Figure 3

	Governmental		Business-type		Total	
	Activities		Activities			
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 4,790,595	\$ 3,017,584	\$ 8,675,414	\$ 8,887,668	\$ 13,466,009	\$ 11,905,252
Operating grants and contributions	14,527,908	16,476,784	1,739,006	1,891,863	16,266,914	18,368,647
Capital grants and contributions	1,161,967	2,309,578	972,561	1,500,908	2,134,528	3,810,486
General revenues:					-	
Property taxes	31,031,542	30,874,296	-	-	31,031,542	30,874,296
Other taxes	6,957,334	7,018,116	-	-	6,957,334	7,018,116
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	66,449	68,471	-	-	66,449	68,471
Other	240,535	403,809	13,125	2,467	253,660	406,276
Total revenues	58,776,330	60,168,638	11,400,106	12,282,906	70,176,436	72,451,544
Expenses:						
General government	6,164,794	6,463,830	-	-	6,164,794	6,463,830
Public safety	14,025,611	13,639,237	-	-	14,025,611	13,639,237
Transportation	691,135	691,150	-	-	691,135	691,150
Economic and physical development	2,586,291	1,930,300	-	-	2,586,291	1,930,300
Human services	20,189,268	21,425,765	-	-	20,189,268	21,425,765
Cultural and recreation	1,753,308	1,853,745	-	-	1,753,308	1,853,745
Education	10,872,717	13,089,738	-	-	10,872,717	13,089,738
Interest on long-term debt	448,786	512,191	-	-	448,786	512,191
Landfill	-	-	4,399,675	4,073,020	4,399,675	4,073,020
Water and sewer	-	-	3,314,694	3,380,335	3,314,694	3,380,335
Section 8 Housing	-	-	1,680,759	1,736,870	1,680,759	1,736,870
Total expenses	56,731,910	59,605,956	9,395,128	9,190,225	66,127,038	68,796,181
Increase in net position before transfers and special items	2,044,420	562,682	2,004,978	3,092,681	4,049,398	3,655,363
Transfers and special items	166,067	(58,533)	(166,067)	58,533	-	-
Increase in net position after transfers and special items	2,210,487	504,149	1,838,911	3,151,214	4,049,398	3,655,363
Net position, beginning	38,786,524	38,529,098	20,342,305	17,191,091	59,128,829	55,720,189
Net position, beginning, restated	36,668,653	38,282,375	20,273,069	17,191,091	56,941,722	55,473,466
Net position, ending	\$ 38,879,140	\$ 38,786,524	\$ 22,111,980	\$ 20,342,305	\$ 60,991,120	\$ 59,128,829

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

**Governmental activities.** Governmental activities increased the County's net position by \$2,210,487 thereby accounting for 54.59% of the total increase in the net position of Columbus County. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

- Increase in property tax revenues as a result of the State's Tax and Tag program
- Decrease in expenditures of the governmental activities

**Business-type activities.** Business-type activities increased Columbus County's net position by \$1,838,911, accounting for 45.41% of the total increase in the government's net position. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

- Significant declines in expenditures
- Capital contributions of \$972,561 for the Interconnect project in Water District II

### **Financial Analysis of the County's Funds**

As noted earlier, Columbus County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental Funds.** The focus of Columbus County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing Columbus County's financing requirements. Specifically, fund balance available for appropriation can be a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The general fund is the chief operating fund of Columbus County. At the end of the current fiscal year, Columbus County's fund balance available in the General Fund was \$29,117,851, while total fund balance reached \$35,301,397. The County currently has an available fund balance of 54.57 percent of total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 66.15 percent of that same amount.

At June 30, 2015, the governmental funds of Columbus County reported a combined fund balance of \$36,548,329, a 3.97% percent decrease from the previous year. The primary reason for this decrease was a result of the County receiving funding for the Courthouse in previous years that was not spent until the current year.

**General Fund Budgetary Highlights:** During the fiscal year, the County revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into one of three categories: 1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available; 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as Federal and State grants; and 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services. Total amendments to the General Fund increased revenues by \$516,568.

**Proprietary Funds.** Columbus County's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide statements but in more detail. Net position of the Solid Waste Fund at the end of the fiscal year amounted to \$4,591,100, and those for the Water Funds equaled \$17,343,925. The County also reports a fund balance of \$176,955 in the Section 8 Housing fund. The total change in net position for these funds was \$1,079,142, \$817,835, and (\$58,066), respectively. Other factors concerning the finances of these funds have already been addressed in the discussion of Columbus County's business-type activities.

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

**Capital Asset and Debt Administration**

**Capital Assets.** Columbus County's capital assets for its governmental and business – type activities as of June 30, 2015, totals \$68,320,203 (net of accumulated depreciation). These assets include buildings, roads and bridges, land, machinery and equipment, park facilities, and vehicles.

**COLUMBUS COUNTY'S CAPITAL ASSETS**

(net of depreciation)

**Figure 4**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
Land	\$ 1,108,139	\$ 1,108,139	\$ 603,413	\$ 603,413	\$ 1,711,552	\$ 1,711,552
Construction in Progress	14,003,153	10,149,552	5,146,352	2,155,413	19,149,505	12,304,965
Buildings and improvements	16,403,359	17,412,010	12,613	20,739	16,415,972	17,432,749
Vehicles	873,115	875,860	84,936	97,856	958,051	973,716
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	33,820	29,863	33,332	39,529	67,152	69,392
Distributions systems	-	-	29,986,311	31,164,326	29,986,311	31,164,326
Other	-	-	31,661	32,601	31,661	32,601
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 32,421,586</b>	<b>\$ 29,575,424</b>	<b>\$ 35,898,618</b>	<b>\$ 34,113,877</b>	<b>\$ 68,320,204</b>	<b>\$ 63,689,301</b>

Major capital asset transactions during the year include:

- Purchased new vehicles for Sheriff's Department
- Construction of distribution lines to the County's Water & Sewer Districts
- Various airport projects and new courthouse construction

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in notes to the Financial Statements.

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

**Long-term Debt.** As of June 30, 2015, Columbus County had total bonded debt outstanding of \$18,728,500, all but \$708,000 (Revenue Bonds) of which is debt backed by the full faith and credit of the County. The County also has installment obligations of \$15,102,207 and revolving loan fund obligations of \$348,425.

**COLUMBUS COUNTY'S OUTSTANDING DEBT**  
**General Obligation and Installment Debt**

**Figure 5**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
General Obligation Bonds	\$ -	\$ -	\$18,020,500	\$18,342,500	\$18,020,500	\$18,342,500
Revenue Bonds	-	-	708,000	722,500	708,000	722,500
Revolving Loan Funds	-	-	348,425	375,227	348,425	375,227
Installment Purchases	15,032,762	16,912,175	69,445	86,832	15,102,207	16,999,007
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 15,032,762</b>	<b>\$ 16,912,175</b>	<b>\$ 19,146,370</b>	<b>\$ 19,527,059</b>	<b>\$ 34,179,132</b>	<b>\$ 36,439,234</b>

Columbus County's total debt decreased by \$2,260,102 (6.20 percent) during the past fiscal year, primarily due to the repayment of debt obligations.

As mentioned in the financial highlights section of this document, Columbus County received an Aa3 bond rating from Moody's Investor Service and A rating from Standard and Poor's Corporation. This bond rating is a clear indication of the sound financial condition of Columbus County. This achievement is a primary factor in keeping interest costs low on the County's outstanding debt.

The State of North Carolina limits the amount of general obligation debt that a unit of government can issue to 8 percent of the total assessed value of taxable property located within that government's boundaries. The legal debt margin for Columbus County is \$269,135,179.

Additional information regarding Columbus County's long-term debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements under Section B.

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

**Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates**

Columbus County continues to be involved in the textile industry through the production of advanced textile materials and the addition of new machinery at companies such as National Spinning, Filtec Enterprises and Whiteville Fabrics, the decline of the textile industry in general over the last 25 years has forced the Economic Development Commission to focus on other growth industries that are a good "fit" for the County. Probably the two biggest successes we have seen in the last year involve the location of MaxPro Manufacturing (Window Films) to the Southeastern Regional Park, and the expansion of PlyGem Industries in Fair Bluff (over 125 jobs to be added). Special emphasis has been placed on recruiting food processors to Columbus County as evidenced by our efforts to have the Southeast Regional Park to be recognized as the first Certified Food Site in North Carolina by Garner Economics and Primus Builders. Emphasis has been placed on supporting industry related to the timber sector as well. Companies such as West Fraser and International Paper continue to do well and have added capacity in recent years. The Columbus County EDC has also focused on development of alternative energy sites within the County, which will host eighteen to twenty operating solar farms by the end of the first quarter of 2016. There are at least six more farms in the planning stage for 2016. Other efforts have focused on recruiting international investment to the County, and a number of projects are under investigation that will involve the production of a significant volume of agricultural exports to the Far East. Some of these projects will involve a significant degree of foreign investment in our County.

**Budget Highlights for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2016**

**Government Activities:**

The property tax rate remained steady at .805. Revenues from permits and fees are expected to be the same as the current year.

Budget expenditures in the General Fund have been decreased over last year amounts.

**Business Type Activities:**

Water District II and Water District III will no longer charge district taxes. Rates for landfill user services will not change from the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015.

**Requests for Information**

This report is designed to provide an overview of the County's finances for those with an interest in this area. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to the Director of Finance, Columbus County, 111 Washington Street, Whiteville, NC 28472. You can also call (910)-642-6825, visit our website [www.columbusco.org](http://www.columbusco.org) or send an email to [bfaircloth@columbusco.org](mailto:bfaircloth@columbusco.org) for more information.

BASIC  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Statement of Net Position**  
**June 30, 2015**

	<u>Primary Government</u>			<u>Component Unit</u>		
	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-type Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Columbus Tourism Authority</u>	<u>Columbus Regional Healthcare System</u>	<u>Total Reporting Unit</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>						
Cash and cash investments	\$ 32,616,730	\$ 5,443,109	\$ 38,059,839	\$ 137,974	\$ 6,006,471	\$ 44,204,284
Taxes receivable (net)	2,835,006	1,586,602	4,421,608	-	-	4,421,608
Accounts receivables (net)	3,096,186	941,239	4,037,425	11,363	15,810,477	19,859,265
Due from other governments	2,586,257	12,915	2,599,172	-	-	2,599,172
Due from other funds	250,000	(250,000)	-	-	-	-
Net pension asset	1,754,983	52,153	1,807,136	-	-	1,807,136
Other assets	-	-	-	-	4,277,069	4,277,069
Inventories	83,089	-	83,089	-	1,627,939	1,711,028
Prepaid items	249,500	-	249,500	-	1,044,507	1,294,007
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	1,219,969	262,073	1,482,042	-	-	1,482,042
Assets limited as to use	-	-	-	-	39,366,206	39,366,206
Capital assets:						
Land, improvements, and construction in progress	15,111,292	5,749,765	20,861,057	-	3,269,964	24,131,021
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	17,310,294	30,148,853	47,459,147	-	42,648,896	90,108,043
Total capital assets	32,421,586	35,898,618	68,320,204	-	45,918,860	114,239,064
Total assets	\$ 77,113,306	\$ 43,946,709	\$ 121,060,015	\$ 149,337	\$ 114,051,529	\$ 235,260,881
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCE</b>	\$ 1,245,312	\$ 39,147	\$ 1,284,459	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,284,459
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 3,553,203	\$ 360,212	\$ 3,913,415	\$ -	\$ 7,097,205	\$ 11,010,620
Accrued interest payable	76,578	73,512	150,090	-	-	150,090
Customer deposits	-	232,956	232,956	-	-	232,956
Estimated third party payer settlements	-	-	-	-	4,084,467	4,084,467
Long-term liabilities:						
Due within one year	1,937,295	397,649	2,334,944	-	1,434,326	3,769,270
Due in more than one year	29,868,788	20,682,438	50,551,226	-	24,322,024	74,873,250
Total long-term liabilities	31,806,083	21,080,087	52,886,170	-	25,756,350	78,642,520
Total liabilities	\$ 35,435,864	\$ 21,746,767	\$ 57,182,631	\$ -	\$ 36,938,022	\$ 94,120,653
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	\$ 4,043,614	\$ 127,109	\$ 4,170,723	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,170,723
<b>NET POSITION</b>						
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 22,381,404	\$ 15,415,248	\$ 37,796,652	\$ -	\$ 20,162,510	\$ 57,959,162
Restricted for:						
State Statute	5,850,957	-	5,850,957	11,992	-	5,862,949
Public Safety	1,342,121	-	1,342,121	-	-	1,342,121
Transportation	119,405	-	119,405	-	-	119,405
Economic & Physical Development	277,031	-	277,031	137,345	-	414,376
Airport Improvements	99,184	-	99,184	-	-	99,184
Specific Activities and Capital	-	-	-	-	2,187,834	2,187,834
Unrestricted (deficit)	8,809,038	6,696,732	15,505,770	-	54,763,163	72,456,767
Total net position	\$ 38,879,140	\$ 22,111,980	\$ 60,991,120	\$ 149,337	\$ 77,113,507	\$ 138,253,964

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



**Columbus County, North Carolina  
Statement of Activities  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2015**

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues				Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position					
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Primary Government			Component Unit		Total Reporting Unit
					Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Columbus Tourism Authority	Columbus Regional Healthcare System	
<b>Primary government:</b>										
Governmental Activities:										
General government	\$ 6,164,794	\$ 626,743	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (5,538,051)	\$ -	\$ (5,538,051)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (5,538,051)
Public safety	14,025,611	1,855,618	517,691	-	(11,652,302)	-	(11,652,302)	-	-	(11,652,302)
Transportation	691,135	169,132	452,583	-	(69,420)	-	(69,420)	-	-	(69,420)
Economic and physical development	2,586,291	515,898	971,994	1,049,686	(48,713)	-	(48,713)	-	-	(48,713)
Human services	20,189,268	1,520,655	12,585,640	-	(6,082,973)	-	(6,082,973)	-	-	(6,082,973)
Cultural and recreation	1,753,308	102,549	-	112,281	(1,538,478)	-	(1,538,478)	-	-	(1,538,478)
Education	10,872,717	-	-	-	(10,872,717)	-	(10,872,717)	-	-	(10,872,717)
Interest on long-term debt	448,786	-	-	-	(448,786)	-	(448,786)	-	-	(448,786)
Total governmental activities	<u>56,731,910</u>	<u>4,790,595</u>	<u>14,527,908</u>	<u>1,161,967</u>	<u>(36,251,440)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(36,251,440)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(36,251,440)</u>
Business-type activities:										
Solid Waste	4,399,675	5,349,012	116,680	-	-	1,066,017	1,066,017	-	-	1,066,017
Water District I	320,135	922,175	-	-	-	602,040	602,040	-	-	602,040
Water District II	962,616	618,400	-	-	-	(344,216)	(344,216)	-	-	(344,216)
Water District III	607,875	540,072	-	-	-	(67,803)	(67,803)	-	-	(67,803)
Water District IV	683,200	450,228	-	972,561	-	739,589	739,589	-	-	739,589
Water District V	740,868	795,160	-	-	-	54,292	54,292	-	-	54,292
Section 8 Housing	1,680,759	367	1,622,326	-	-	(58,066)	(58,066)	-	-	(58,066)
Total business-type activities	<u>9,395,128</u>	<u>8,675,414</u>	<u>1,739,006</u>	<u>972,561</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,991,853</u>	<u>1,991,853</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,991,853</u>
Total primary government	<u>66,127,038</u>	<u>13,466,009</u>	<u>16,266,914</u>	<u>2,134,528</u>	<u>(36,251,440)</u>	<u>1,991,853</u>	<u>(34,259,587)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(34,259,587)</u>
<b>Component Units:</b>										
Columbus Tourism Authority	73,859	-	-	-	-	-	-	(73,859)	-	(73,859)
Columbus Regional Healthcare System	79,265,813	76,884,532	161,606	-	-	-	-	-	(2,219,675)	(2,219,675)
Total component units	<u>\$ 79,339,672</u>	<u>\$ 76,884,532</u>	<u>\$ 161,606</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(73,859)</u>	<u>(2,219,675)</u>	<u>(2,293,534)</u>
General revenues:										
Taxes:										
Property taxes, levied for general purpose					31,031,542	-	31,031,542	-	-	31,031,542
Local option sales tax					6,801,343	-	6,801,343	-	-	6,801,343
Other taxes and licenses					155,991	-	155,991	82,532	-	238,523
Unrestricted Intergovernmental					66,449	-	66,449	-	-	66,449
Investment earnings, unrestricted					95,279	-	95,279	-	2,245,436	2,340,715
Sale of assets					-	-	-	-	68,304	68,304
Miscellaneous, unrestricted					145,256	13,125	158,381	-	-	158,381
Transfers					166,067	(166,067)	-	-	-	-
Total general revenues, special items, and transfers					<u>38,461,927</u>	<u>(152,942)</u>	<u>38,308,985</u>	<u>82,532</u>	<u>2,313,740</u>	<u>40,705,257</u>
Change in net position					2,210,487	1,838,911	4,049,398	8,673	94,065	4,152,136
Net position-beginning					38,786,524	20,342,305	59,128,829	140,664	77,565,512	136,835,005
Restatement					(2,117,871)	(69,236)	(2,187,107)	-	(546,070)	(2,733,177)
Net position-beginning, restated					<u>36,668,653</u>	<u>20,273,069</u>	<u>56,941,722</u>	<u>140,664</u>	<u>77,019,442</u>	<u>134,101,828</u>
Net position-ending					<u>\$ 38,879,140</u>	<u>\$ 22,111,980</u>	<u>\$ 60,991,120</u>	<u>\$ 149,337</u>	<u>\$ 77,113,507</u>	<u>\$ 138,253,964</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Balance Sheet**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**June 30, 2015**

	<b>Major Governmental Fund</b>	<b>Non-Major Governmental Funds</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
	<b>General</b>	<b>Other Governmental Funds</b>	
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 31,083,354	\$ 1,533,177	\$ 32,616,531
Cash and cash equivalents-Restricted	214,726	1,005,243	1,219,969
Receivables, net	2,049,286	365,609	2,414,895
Other Receivables	2,349,120	747,066	3,096,186
Receivable - Advance to capital project funds	684,402	-	684,402
Due from other governments	2,567,435	18,822	2,586,257
Due from other funds	250,000	33,902	283,902
Inventories	83,089	-	83,089
Prepaid Expenses	249,500	-	249,500
Total assets	<u>\$ 39,530,912</u>	<u>\$ 3,703,819</u>	<u>\$ 43,234,731</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>			
Liabilities:			
General fund advance for capital projects	\$ -	\$ 684,402	\$ 684,402
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	2,146,327	1,406,876	3,553,203
Due to other funds	33,902	-	33,902
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 2,180,229</u>	<u>\$ 2,091,278</u>	<u>\$ 4,271,507</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Prepaid Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Taxes Receivable	2,049,286	365,609	2,414,895
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 2,049,286</u>	<u>\$ 365,609</u>	<u>\$ 2,414,895</u>
Fund balances:			
Nonspendable:			
Inventories	\$ 83,089	\$ -	\$ 83,089
Prepaid Expenses	249,500	-	249,500
Restricted:			
State statue	5,850,957	-	5,850,957
Public Safety	-	1,342,121	1,342,121
Transportation	-	119,405	119,405
Economic & Physical Development	-	277,031	277,031
Airport Improvements	-	99,184	99,184
Committed:			
Tax Revaluation	138,939	-	138,939
Reserve No Till Drill	49,541	-	49,541
ROD Automation enhancement	64,418	-	64,418
Health department	3,360,532	-	3,360,532
Fall soccer league	7,289	-	7,289
Various	82,278	-	82,278
Assigned:			
Designated for subsequent year's expenditures	3,642,708	-	3,642,708
Unassigned:	21,772,146	(590,809)	21,181,337
Total fund balances	<u>\$ 35,301,397</u>	<u>\$ 1,246,932</u>	<u>\$ 36,548,329</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 39,530,912</u>	<u>\$ 3,703,819</u>	<u>\$ 43,234,731</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Balance Sheet**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**June 30, 2015**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (Exhibit 1) are different because:

Total Fund Balance - Governmental Funds	\$ 36,548,329
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.	32,421,586
Amounts by which the investment balances differ (cost is recorded on the fund statements and market is recorded on the government-wide statements)	199
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore are unavailable in the funds.	420,111
Net Pension Asset	1,754,983
Contributions to pension plans in the current fiscal year are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	
LGERS	1,177,222
ROD	5,080
Deferred outflows related to pensions	
LGERS	62,056
ROD	954
Liabilities for deferred inflows of resources reported in the fund statements but not the government-wide.	2,414,895
Pension Related Deferrals	
LGERS	(4,023,975)
ROD	(19,639)
Liabilities that, because they are not due and payable in the current period, do not require current resources to pay and are therefore not reported in the fund statements:	
Bonds, leases, and installment financing	(15,032,762)
Compensated absences	(1,462,645)
Pension plan obligation	(568,324)
Other Post Employment Benefits	(14,742,352)
Accrued interest payable	(76,578)
Net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 38,879,140</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	<u>Major Governmental Fund</u>	<u>Non-Major Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 29,155,707	\$ 2,389,729	\$ 31,545,436
Other taxes and licenses	6,957,334	112,563	7,069,897
Unrestricted intergovernmental	87,636	-	87,636
Restricted intergovernmental	12,919,911	2,696,057	15,615,968
Permits and fees	1,171,941	-	1,171,941
Sales and services	3,447,744	56,569	3,504,313
Investment earnings	81,942	(1,420)	80,522
Miscellaneous	160,034	39,720	199,754
Total revenues	<u>\$ 53,982,249</u>	<u>\$ 5,293,218</u>	<u>\$ 59,275,467</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Current:			
General government	\$ 5,647,859	\$ -	\$ 5,647,859
Public safety	10,082,085	2,568,374	12,650,459
Transportation	-	691,135	691,135
Economic and physical development	1,570,918	870,614	2,441,532
Human services	19,784,864	-	19,784,864
Cultural and recreational	1,759,935	-	1,759,935
Education	10,906,855	-	10,906,855
Special Appropriations	914,673	-	914,673
Capital project	-	3,853,601	3,853,601
Debt service:			
Principal	1,227,701	968,836	2,196,537
Interest and other charges	157,198	299,246	456,444
Total expenditures	<u>52,052,088</u>	<u>9,251,806</u>	<u>61,303,894</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>\$ 1,930,161</u>	<u>\$ (3,958,588)</u>	<u>\$ (2,028,427)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Transfers in	\$ 177,351	\$ 1,299,341	\$ 1,476,692
Transfers (out)	(1,310,625)	-	(1,310,625)
Installment purchase obligations issued	351,262	-	351,262
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>\$ (782,012)</u>	<u>\$ 1,299,341</u>	<u>\$ 517,329</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ 1,148,149	\$ (2,659,247)	\$ (1,511,098)
Fund balances-beginning	34,153,248	3,906,179	38,059,427
Fund balances-ending	<u>\$ 35,301,397</u>	<u>\$ 1,246,932</u>	<u>\$ 36,548,329</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2015**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ (1,511,098)
Capital outlay expenditures recorded in the fund statements but capitalized as assets in the statement of activities	4,416,567
Depreciation expense, the allocation of those assets over their useful lives, that is recorded on the statement of activities but not in the fund statements.	(1,570,405)
Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are not included on the Statement of Activities	1,182,302
New debt issued during the year is recorded as a source of funds on the fund statements; it has no effect on the statement of activities -- it affects only the government-wide statement of net position.	(351,262)
Principal payments on debt owed are recorded as a use of funds on the fund statements but again affect only the statement of net position in the government-wide statements.	2,230,675
Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Investments (difference between cost and market value)	14,757
Expenses reported in the statement of activities that do not require the use of current resources to pay are not recorded as expenditures in the fund statements.	
Difference in interest expense between fund statements (modified accrual) and government-wide statements (full accrual).	7,659
Compensated absences are accrued in the government-wide statements but not in the fund statements because they do not use current resources.	124,747
(Increase) Decrease in unfunded pension obligation	(34,013)
(Increase) in Other Post Employment Benefits Liability	(1,677,798)
County's portion of collective pension expense	(107,750)
Revenues reported in the statement of activities that do not provide current resources are not recorded as revenues in the fund statements.	
Increase (decrease) in deferred revenue	(635,646)
Increase (decrease) in accrued taxes receivable	121,752
Total changes in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 2,210,487</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -**  
**Budget and Actual - General Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	General Fund			
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 28,429,200	\$ 28,739,423	\$ 29,155,707	\$ 416,284
Other taxes and licenses	6,310,653	6,497,315	6,957,334	460,019
Unrestricted intergovernmental	-	92,250	87,636	(4,614)
Restricted intergovernmental	16,159,232	14,568,650	12,919,911	(1,648,739)
Permits and fees	529,000	1,264,251	1,171,941	(92,310)
Sales and services	2,565,514	3,957,701	3,447,744	(509,957)
Investment earnings	-	75,000	81,942	6,942
Miscellaneous	649,274	261,813	160,034	(101,779)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>\$ 54,642,873</b>	<b>\$ 55,456,403</b>	<b>\$ 53,982,249</b>	<b>\$ (1,474,154)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
General government	\$ 6,687,548	\$ 6,345,522	\$ 5,647,859	\$ 697,663
Public safety	11,490,483	10,749,739	10,082,085	667,654
Economic and physical development	1,709,080	1,932,261	1,570,918	361,343
Human services	22,568,517	22,381,311	19,784,864	2,596,447
Cultural and recreational	1,788,789	1,851,510	1,759,935	91,575
<b>Intergovernmental:</b>				
Education	10,590,009	10,637,359	10,906,855	(269,496)
Special appropriations	1,025,370	1,062,471	914,673	147,798
<b>Debt service:</b>				
Principal retirement	-	1,253,557	1,227,701	25,856
Interest and other charges	-	161,404	157,198	4,206
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 55,859,796</b>	<b>\$ 56,375,134</b>	<b>\$ 52,052,088</b>	<b>\$ 4,323,046</b>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ (1,216,923)	\$ (918,731)	\$ 1,930,161	\$ 2,848,892
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Transfer - Out	\$ (1,329,395)	\$ (1,330,625)	\$ (1,330,625)	\$ -
Transfer - In	177,351	177,351	177,351	-
Proceeds from capital leases	395,537	395,537	351,262	(44,275)
Fund balance appropriated	1,973,430	1,676,468	-	(1,676,468)
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>\$ 1,216,923</b>	<b>\$ 918,731</b>	<b>\$ (802,012)</b>	<b>\$ (1,720,743)</b>
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	1,128,149	\$ 1,128,149
<b>Fund balances:</b>				
Beginning of year, July 1			34,034,309	
End of year, June 30			\$ 35,162,458	
A legally budgeted Tax Revaluation Fund is consolidated into the General Fund for reporting purposes:				
Investment Earnings			-	
Transfer from General Fund			20,000	
Expenditures			-	
Fund balance, beginning of year			118,939	
Fund balance, ending (Exhibit 4)			\$ 35,301,397	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Statement of Net Position**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**June 30, 2015**

	MAJOR					NON-MAJOR		Totals
	Solid Waste	Water District II	Water District III	Water District IV	Water District V	Water District I	Section 8 Housing	
<b>ASSETS</b>								
Current assets:								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,918,203	\$ 904,030	\$ 499,793	\$ 543,732	\$ 792,599	\$ 595,381	\$ 341,679	\$ 5,595,417
Taxes receivable (net)	1,501,229	56,247	29,126	-	-	-	-	1,586,602
Accounts receivable (net)	138,941	174,073	216,922	56,081	159,207	196,015	-	941,239
Due from other governments	4,819	3,516	1,015	1,891	-	1,207	467	12,915
Total current assets	<u>3,563,192</u>	<u>1,137,866</u>	<u>746,856</u>	<u>601,704</u>	<u>951,806</u>	<u>792,603</u>	<u>342,146</u>	<u>8,136,173</u>
Noncurrent assets:								
Restricted - cash and cash equivalents	-	78,599	50,304	69,650	25,825	37,695	-	262,073
Net Pension Asset	10,822	9,976	7,568	5,504	3,095	8,257	6,931	52,153
Capital assets:								
Land, improvements and construction in progress	478,113	2,650,852	-	2,490,708	130,092	-	-	5,749,765
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	1,043,690	4,702,955	5,179,781	9,751,422	7,294,649	2,176,356	-	30,148,853
Total capital assets	<u>1,521,803</u>	<u>7,353,807</u>	<u>5,179,781</u>	<u>12,242,130</u>	<u>7,424,741</u>	<u>2,176,356</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>35,898,618</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>1,532,625</u>	<u>7,442,382</u>	<u>5,237,653</u>	<u>12,317,284</u>	<u>7,453,661</u>	<u>2,222,308</u>	<u>6,931</u>	<u>36,212,844</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 5,095,817</u>	<u>\$ 8,580,248</u>	<u>\$ 5,984,509</u>	<u>\$ 12,918,988</u>	<u>\$ 8,405,467</u>	<u>\$ 3,014,911</u>	<u>\$ 349,077</u>	<u>\$ 44,349,017</u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<u>\$ 8,123</u>	<u>\$ 7,488</u>	<u>\$ 5,681</u>	<u>\$ 4,131</u>	<u>\$ 2,323</u>	<u>\$ 6,198</u>	<u>\$ 5,203</u>	<u>\$ 39,147</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>								
Current liabilities:								
General Fund advance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 152,308	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 152,308
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	338,814	1,606	1,163	2,582	554	1,509	13,984	360,212
Accrued interest	-	23,250	16,659	18,431	15,513	(341)	-	73,512
Due to other funds	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	250,000
Bonds, notes, and leases payable	10,383	144,099	103,887	62,642	67,972	8,666	-	397,649
Total current liabilities	<u>349,197</u>	<u>168,955</u>	<u>121,709</u>	<u>333,655</u>	<u>236,347</u>	<u>9,834</u>	<u>13,984</u>	<u>1,233,681</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:								
Customer deposits	-	78,599	50,304	40,533	25,825	37,695	-	232,956
OPEB liability	125,121	65,101	58,926	47,316	22,682	75,655	134,513	529,314
Compensated absences	12,146	14,771	6,418	8,070	1,599	12,464	11,935	67,403
Bonds, notes, and leases payable	-	6,364,064	4,313,997	5,236,808	4,165,255	5,597	-	20,085,721
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>137,267</u>	<u>6,522,535</u>	<u>4,429,645</u>	<u>5,332,727</u>	<u>4,215,361</u>	<u>131,411</u>	<u>146,448</u>	<u>20,915,394</u>
Total liabilities	<u>486,464</u>	<u>6,691,490</u>	<u>4,551,354</u>	<u>5,666,382</u>	<u>4,451,708</u>	<u>141,245</u>	<u>160,432</u>	<u>22,149,075</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<u>26,376</u>	<u>24,314</u>	<u>18,445</u>	<u>13,413</u>	<u>7,544</u>	<u>20,124</u>	<u>16,893</u>	<u>127,109</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>								
Net investment in capital assets	1,511,420	845,644	761,897	6,942,680	3,191,514	2,162,093	-	15,415,248
Restricted for capital projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	3,079,680	1,026,288	658,494	300,644	757,024	697,647	176,955	6,696,732
Total net position	<u>\$ 4,591,100</u>	<u>\$ 1,871,932</u>	<u>\$ 1,420,391</u>	<u>\$ 7,243,324</u>	<u>\$ 3,948,538</u>	<u>\$ 2,859,740</u>	<u>\$ 176,955</u>	<u>\$ 22,111,980</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Net Position**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	MAJOR					NON-MAJOR		Totals
	Solid Waste	Water District II	Water District III	Water District IV	Water District V	Water District I	Section 8 Housing	
<b>Revenues:</b>								
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>								
Charges for Services	\$ 5,330,476	\$ 403,421	\$ 368,042	\$ 404,909	\$ 751,029	\$ 874,157	\$ -	\$ 8,132,034
Water Taps & Reconnection Fees	-	47,486	28,212	27,194	17,647	45,915	-	166,454
Sewer Sales	-	-	-	-	25,758	-	-	25,758
Special District Tax	-	143,603	130,715	-	-	-	-	274,318
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	23,890	13,103	18,125	726	2,103	367	58,314
<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 5,330,476</b>	<b>\$ 618,400</b>	<b>\$ 540,072</b>	<b>\$ 450,228</b>	<b>\$ 795,160</b>	<b>\$ 922,175</b>	<b>\$ 367</b>	<b>\$ 8,656,878</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>								
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>								
Salaries and employee benefits	\$ 286,951	\$ 146,219	\$ 109,556	\$ 79,816	\$ 45,144	\$ 120,025	\$ 123,013	\$ 910,724
Contract Services	3,848,609	6,962	9,027	6,438	2,161	5,761	-	3,878,958
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	1,257	30,812	28,837	20,972	11,798	31,457	-	125,133
Maintenance and repairs/service	25,913	27,733	13,874	16,544	14,985	12,078	-	111,127
Gas plant operations	22,674	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,674
Utilities	-	26,287	16,349	18,910	1,710	2,287	-	65,543
Water purchases	-	-	-	-	207,157	-	-	207,157
Travel	-	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	35,000
Depreciation	49,161	369,332	180,255	317,058	215,269	102,920	-	1,233,995
Indirect cost to general fund	51,352	18,299	16,213	29,018	11,716	19,959	-	146,557
Housing assistance payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,537,382	1,537,382
Other departmental expenditures	113,192	39,147	20,156	44,144	8,240	25,648	20,364	270,891
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>4,399,109</b>	<b>664,791</b>	<b>394,267</b>	<b>532,900</b>	<b>553,180</b>	<b>320,135</b>	<b>1,680,759</b>	<b>8,545,141</b>
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	<b>\$ 931,367</b>	<b>\$ (46,391)</b>	<b>\$ 145,805</b>	<b>\$ (82,672)</b>	<b>\$ 241,980</b>	<b>\$ 602,040</b>	<b>\$ (1,680,392)</b>	<b>\$ 111,737</b>
<b>Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</b>								
Interest Earned on Investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
White Goods Sales Recycles	18,536	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,536
State Aid	116,680	-	-	-	-	-	-	116,680
Operating subsidy - HUD	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,622,326	1,622,326
Interest Expense	(566)	(297,825)	(213,608)	(150,300)	(187,688)	-	-	(849,987)
Miscellaneous Revenue	13,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,125
<b>Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</b>	<b>147,775</b>	<b>(297,825)</b>	<b>(213,608)</b>	<b>(150,300)</b>	<b>(187,688)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,622,326</b>	<b>920,680</b>
<b>Income (Loss) before contributions and transfers</b>	<b>1,079,142</b>	<b>(344,216)</b>	<b>(67,803)</b>	<b>(232,972)</b>	<b>54,292</b>	<b>602,040</b>	<b>(58,066)</b>	<b>1,032,417</b>
Transfers in (out)	-	(89,837)	(76,230)	-	-	-	-	(166,067)
Capital contributions	-	-	-	972,561	-	-	-	972,561
<b>Change in net position</b>	<b>1,079,142</b>	<b>(434,053)</b>	<b>(144,033)</b>	<b>739,589</b>	<b>54,292</b>	<b>602,040</b>	<b>(58,066)</b>	<b>1,838,911</b>
<b>Total net position, beginning</b>	<b>3,526,325</b>	<b>2,319,229</b>	<b>1,574,471</b>	<b>6,511,041</b>	<b>3,898,355</b>	<b>2,268,661</b>	<b>244,223</b>	<b>20,342,305</b>
Prior period adjustment	(14,367)	(13,244)	(10,047)	(7,306)	(4,109)	(10,961)	(9,202)	(69,236)
<b>Total net position, ending</b>	<b>\$ 4,591,100</b>	<b>\$ 1,871,932</b>	<b>\$ 1,420,391</b>	<b>\$ 7,243,324</b>	<b>\$ 3,948,538</b>	<b>\$ 2,859,740</b>	<b>\$ 176,955</b>	<b>\$ 22,111,980</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Enterprise Fund**  
**Combining Statement of Cash Flows**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	MAJOR					NON-MAJOR		Totals
	Solid Waste	Water District II	Water District III	Water District IV	Water District V	Water District I	Section 8 Housing	June 30, 2015
Cash flows from operating activities:								
Cash received from customers	\$ 5,429,223	\$ 680,853	\$ 474,314	\$ 489,387	\$ 749,488	\$ 804,626	\$ 4,311	\$ 8,632,202
Cash paid for goods and services	(3,911,645)	(159,970)	(114,606)	(140,121)	(317,875)	(111,989)	(1,543,763)	(6,299,969)
Cash paid to employees for services	(267,589)	(142,249)	(107,914)	(78,483)	(44,147)	(117,725)	(112,881)	(870,988)
Customer deposits received	-	3,350	775	650	1,100	1,550	-	7,425
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 1,249,989</u>	<u>\$ 381,984</u>	<u>\$ 252,569</u>	<u>\$ 271,433</u>	<u>\$ 388,566</u>	<u>\$ 576,462</u>	<u>\$ (1,652,333)</u>	<u>\$ 1,468,670</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities								
Transfers in (out)	\$ -	\$ (89,837)	\$ (76,230)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (166,067)
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000
Operating subsidy - HUD	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,622,326	1,622,326
General Fund Advance to cover expenses	-	-	-	-	152,308	-	-	152,308
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financial activities	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (89,837)</u>	<u>\$ (76,230)</u>	<u>\$ 150,000</u>	<u>\$ 152,308</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,622,326</u>	<u>\$ 1,758,567</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:								
Debt Proceeds	\$ -	\$ 5,921	\$ 4,145	\$ 1,340,158	\$ 1,776	\$ 4,737	\$ -	\$ 1,356,737
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	-	(655,225)	(6,115)	(2,218,130)	(132,594)	(6,671)	-	(3,018,735)
Miscellaneous revenue	13,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,125
Principal paid on bond maturities and equipment contracts	(10,355)	(162,333)	(97,622)	(59,284)	(64,677)	(6,157)	-	(400,428)
Interest paid on bond maturities and equipment contracts	(566)	(298,238)	(213,921)	(144,394)	(187,816)	(341)	-	(845,276)
Developers contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital contributions	135,216	-	-	972,561	-	-	-	1,107,777
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	<u>\$ 137,420</u>	<u>\$ (1,109,875)</u>	<u>\$ (313,513)</u>	<u>\$ (109,089)</u>	<u>\$ (383,311)</u>	<u>\$ (8,432)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1,786,800)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:								
Interest on investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 1,387,409</u>	<u>\$ (817,728)</u>	<u>\$ (137,174)</u>	<u>\$ 312,344</u>	<u>\$ 157,563</u>	<u>\$ 568,030</u>	<u>\$ (30,007)</u>	<u>\$ 1,440,437</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, July 1	<u>530,794</u>	<u>1,800,357</u>	<u>687,271</u>	<u>301,038</u>	<u>660,861</u>	<u>65,046</u>	<u>371,686</u>	<u>4,417,053</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, June 30	<u><u>\$ 1,918,203</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 982,629</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 550,097</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 613,382</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 818,424</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 633,076</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 341,679</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5,857,490</u></u>

(continued)

**Columbus County, North Carolina  
Enterprise Fund  
Combining Statement of Cash Flows  
For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	MAJOR					NON-MAJOR		June 30, 2015
	Solid Waste	Water District II	Water District III	Water District IV	Water District V	Water District I	Section 8 Housing	
<b>Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:</b>								
Operating income (loss)	\$ 931,367	\$ (46,391)	\$ 145,805	\$ (82,672)	\$ 241,980	\$ 602,040	\$ (1,680,392)	\$ 111,737
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:								
Depreciation	\$ 49,161	\$ 369,332	\$ 180,255	\$ 317,058	\$ 215,269	\$ 102,920	\$ -	\$ 1,233,995
Pension Expense	780	719	546	397	223	595	500	3,760
Changes in assets and liabilities:								
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	98,747	62,453	(65,758)	39,159	(45,672)	(117,549)	3,944	(24,676)
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources for pensions	(7,716)	(7,113)	(5,396)	(3,924)	(2,207)	(5,887)	(4,942)	(37,185)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	151,352	(10,730)	(10,150)	(4,095)	(25,108)	(14,799)	13,983	100,453
Increase (decrease) in deposits	-	3,350	775	650	1,100	1,550	-	7,425
Increase (decrease) in OPEB	25,802	9,086	5,598	4,179	2,597	6,570	12,984	66,816
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences	496	1,278	894	681	384	1,022	1,590	6,345
Total adjustments	<u>318,622</u>	<u>428,375</u>	<u>106,764</u>	<u>354,105</u>	<u>146,586</u>	<u>(25,578)</u>	<u>28,059</u>	<u>1,356,933</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 1,249,989</u>	<u>\$ 381,984</u>	<u>\$ 252,569</u>	<u>\$ 271,433</u>	<u>\$ 388,566</u>	<u>\$ 576,462</u>	<u>\$ (1,652,333)</u>	<u>\$ 1,468,670</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Statement of Fiduciary Net Position**  
**Fiduciary Funds**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Agency Funds
<b>Assets</b>	
Cash and investments	\$ 229,892
<b>Liabilities and Net Position</b>	
Liabilities:	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	-
Due to other funds	229,892
Total liabilities	229,892
Net position:	
Held in trust (Fiduciary net assets)	\$ -

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

NOTE I: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accounting policies of Columbus County and its component unit conform to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies:

A. Reporting Entity

The County, which is governed by a seven-member board of commissioners, is one of the 100 counties established in North Carolina under North Carolina General Statute 153A-10. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present the County and its component units, legally-separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. The blended component unit, although it is a legally separate entity, is, in substance, part of the County's operations. The discretely presented component unit presented below is reported in a separate column in the County's combined financial statements in order to emphasize that it is legally separate from the County.

Blended Component Unit

The blended presentation method presents component units as a department or unit of the County, and offers no separate presentation as with the discrete method.

Columbus County Water Districts

Columbus County Water District (the "District") exists to provide and maintain a water system for the county residents within the district. Under State law (G.S. 162A-89), the County's board of commissioners also serve as the governing board for the District. Therefore, the District is reported as enterprise funds in the County's financial statements. The District does not issue separate financial statements. There are five water districts.

Discretely Presented Component Unit

Columbus County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority (The "Authority") exists to issue and service revenue bond debt of private businesses for economic development purposes. The Authority is governed by a seven-member board of commissioners, all of whom are appointed by the county commissioners. The County can remove any commissioner of the Authority with or without cause. The Authority has no financial transactions or account balances; therefore, it is not presented in the combined financial statements. The Authority does not issue separate financial statements.

Columbus County Tourism Development Authority - The Columbus County Tourism Development Authority is a corporate body which operates the Tourism functions for Columbus County. The County's governing body appoints the Tourism Authority's board members. The County maintains budgetary control over the Tourism authority. The Tourism Authority, which has a June 30 year-end, is represented as if it were a special revenue fund.

Columbus Regional Healthcare System, Inc. (The "Hospital") is a public hospital operated by a not-for-profit corporation, which has leased the land on which the Hospital is located. The County appoints the board of trustees for the Hospital. The County has also borrowed funds for the improvement of the Hospital's facilities. The Hospital, which has a September 30 year-end, is presented as if it were a proprietary fund.

Complete financial statements for the Hospital may be obtained at the administrative offices of Columbus Regional Healthcare System at:

Columbus Regional Healthcare System  
500 Jefferson Street  
Whiteville, N.C. 28472

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

B. Basis of Presentation – Basis of Accounting

*Government-wide Statements*: The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the primary government net position (the County) and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type* activities of the County. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the County and for each function of the County's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the statement of activities. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

*Fund Financial Statements*: The fund financial statements provide information about the County's funds, including its fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category – governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Nonoperating revenues, such as subsidies and investment earnings, result from non-exchange transactions. Other non-operating items such as investment earnings are ancillary activities.

The County reports the following major governmental fund:

*General Fund* - This is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The Tax Revaluation Fund is a legally budgeted fund under North Carolina General Statutes; however, for statement presentation in accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, it is consolidated in the General Fund.

The County reports the following major enterprise funds:

*Solid Waste Fund* - accounts for the solid waste operations of the County.

*Water District II* - accounts for the operations of Water District II within the County.

*Water District III* - accounts for the operations of Water District III within the County.

*Water District IV* - accounts for the operations of Water District IV within the County.

*Water District V* - accounts for the operations of Water District V within the County.

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

The County reports the following fund types:

*Agency Funds.* Agency funds are custodial in nature and do not involve the measurement of operating results. Agency funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others. The County maintains the following Agency Funds: the Social Services Fund, which accounts for monies deposited with the Department of Social Services for the benefit of certain individuals; the Columbus County 4-H Fund which accounts for funds of the County's 4-H Chapters, the Sheriff's Civil Division Fund which accounts for money received and paid out during legal collection proceedings; the Inmates Trust Fund which accounts for inmates personal funds received and disbursed; the Home Loan Trust Fund, which accounts for money collected from insurance to rebuild a home that was owned by the CHAF program; and the Explorer Post 513 fund, which accounts for the money for the Post 113 activities.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting

In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, all funds of the County are maintained during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

*Government-wide, Proprietary, and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements* – The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus, except for the agency funds which have no measurement focus. The government-wide, proprietary fund, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Amounts reported as program revenues include (1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, (2) operating grants and contributions, and (3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The County also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the water and sewer system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

*Governmental Fund Financial Statements* – Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available.

Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

The County considers all revenues available if they are collected within 90 days after year-end, except for property taxes. Ad valorem property taxes are not accrued as a revenue because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable for property other than motor vehicles are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the current year. As of September 1, 2013, State law altered the procedures for the assessment and collection of property taxes on registered motor vehicles in North Carolina. Effective with this change in the law, the State of North Carolina is responsible for billing and collecting the property taxes on registered motor vehicles on behalf of all municipalities and special tax districts. Property taxes are due when vehicles are registered. The billed taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they are received. Uncollected taxes that were billed in periods prior to September 1, 2013 and for limited registration plates are shown as a receivable in these financial statements and are offset by deferred inflows of resources.

Sales taxes and certain intergovernmental revenues, such as the utilities franchise tax, collected and held by the State at year-end on behalf of the County are recognized as revenue. Intergovernmental revenues and sales and services are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. Expenditure driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been satisfied.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the County funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the County's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues.

C. Budgetary Data

The County's budgets are adopted as required by the North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget is adopted for the General Fund, the Special Revenue Funds (excluding the Capital Reserve Fund), and the Enterprise Funds. All annual appropriations lapse at the fiscal year-end. Project ordinances are adopted for the Capital Projects Fund, the Capital Reserve Fund, and the Enterprise Capital Project Funds, which are consolidated with the enterprise operating funds for reporting purposes.

All budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the functional level for the General Fund, at the departmental level for the Special Revenue and the Enterprise Funds, and at the object level for the Capital Project Funds. The balances in the Capital Reserve Fund will be appropriated when transferred to a Capital Projects Fund in accordance with the project ordinance adopted for the Reserve fund. The County Administrator is authorized by the budget ordinance to transfer any appropriations between functional areas within a fund; however, any revisions that alter total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the governing board. During the year, several immaterial amendments to the original budget were necessary. The budget ordinance must be adopted by July 1 of the fiscal year or the governing board must adopt an interim budget that covers that time until the annual ordinance can be adopted.

D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Outflows, and Fund Equity

1. Deposits and Investments

All deposits of the County, Tourism Authority, and Columbus Regional Healthcare System are made in board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by G.S. 159-31. The County, Tourism Authority, and the Hospital may designate, as an official depository, any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the County, Tourism Authority, and the Hospital may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and SuperNOW accounts, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

State Law [G.S. 159-30(c)] authorizes the County, Tourism Authority, and the Hospital to invest in obligations of the United States or obligations fully guaranteed both as to principal and interest by the United States; obligations of the State of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain non-guaranteed federal agencies; certain high quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances; and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT).

The County, Tourism Authority, and the Hospital's investments are carried at fair value as determined by quoted market prices. The securities of the NCCMT Cash Portfolio, an SEC-registered (2a-7) money market mutual fund, are valued at fair value, which is the NCCMT's share price. The NCCMT Term Portfolio's securities are valued at fair value. Money market investments that have a remaining maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less are reported at amortized cost.

2. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The County pools money from several funds to facilitate disbursement and investment and to maximize investment income. Therefore, all cash and investments are essentially demand deposits and are considered cash and cash equivalents. Columbus Regional Healthcare System considers demand deposits and investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less, which are not limited as to use, to be cash and cash equivalents.

3. Restricted Assets

The unexpended bond proceeds of the District's Serial Bonds are classified as restricted with the Water District Funds because their use is completely restricted to the purpose for which the bonds were originally issued. Customer deposits held by the County before any services are supplied are restricted to the service for which the deposit was collected. Money in the Tax Revaluation Fund is also classified as restricted assets because its use is restricted per North Carolina General Statute 153A-150.

Governmental Activities

General Fund	Tax Revaluation	\$ 138,939
General Fund	Unexpended grant proceeds / restricted for purpose	75,787
Capital Projects Funds	Unexpended loan proceeds	<u>1,005,243</u>
Total Governmental Activities		<u>\$ 1,219,969</u>

Business-Type Activities

Water District I	Customer deposits	\$ 37,695
Water District II	Customer deposits	78,599
Water District III	Customer deposits	50,304
Water District IV	Customer deposits	40,533
Water District IV	Restricted per USDA	29,117
Water District V	Customer deposits	<u>25,825</u>
Total Business-Type Activities		<u>\$ 262,073</u>

4. Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable

In accordance with State law [G.S. 105-347 and G.S. 159-13(a)], the County levies ad valorem taxes on property other than motor vehicles July 1, the beginning of the fiscal year. The taxes are due on September 1 (lien date); however, penalties and interest do not accrue until the following January 6. These taxes are based on the assessed values as of January 1, 2014. As allowed by State law, the County has established a schedule of discounts that apply to taxes, which are paid prior to the due date. In the County's General Fund, ad valorem tax revenues are reported net of such discounts.



COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

5. Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

All receivables that historically experience uncollectible accounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years.

6. Inventories and Prepaid Items

The inventories of the County and the Hospital are valued at cost (first in, first out), which approximates market. The County's General Fund inventory consists of expendable supplies that are recorded as expenditures when purchased.

The inventory of the County's enterprise funds as well as those of the Hospital consists of materials and supplies held for consumption. The cost of the inventory carried in the County's enterprise funds and that of the Hospital is recorded as an expense as it is consumed.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

7. Capital Assets

Purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. Minimum capitalization costs are \$5,000 for all classes of assets. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

The County holds title to certain Columbus County Board of Education properties that have not been included in capital assets. The properties have been deeded to the County to permit installment purchase financing of acquisition and construction costs and to permit the County to receive refunds of sales tax paid for construction costs. Agreements between the County and the Board of Education give the Board of Education full use of the facilities, full responsibility for maintenance of the facilities, and provide that the County will convey title to the property back to the Board of Education, once all restrictions of the financing agreements and all sales tax reimbursement requirements have been met. The properties are reflected as fixed assets in the financial statements of the Columbus County Board of Education.

Capital assets of the County are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

	<u>Years</u>
Buildings	30
Improvements	20
Furniture and Equipment	15
Vehicles	5
Computer Equipment	3

For the Hospital, depreciation is computed by the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets as follows:

	<u>Useful Life</u>
Land Improvements	10-25 Years
Buildings and Improvements	10-40 Years
Equipment:	
Fixed	10-25 Years
Major Moveable	5-15 Years
Major Office	3-20 Years
Major Furnishings	5-20 Years
Major Food Service and Housekeeping	5-15 Years

8. Deferred outflows/inflows of resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflow of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Outflows of Resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The County has two items that meet this criterion - pension related deferrals, and contributions made to the pension plan in the current fiscal year. In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position can also report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Inflows of Resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The County has three items that meet the criterion for this category - prepaid taxes, special assessments receivable, and other pension related deferrals.

9. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position.

In the fund financial statements for governmental fund types, the face amount of debt issued is reported as an other financing source.

10. Compensated Absences

The vacation policies of the County and the Hospital provide for the accumulation of up to thirty days earned vacation leave with such leave being fully vested when earned. For the County's government-wide, proprietary funds, and the Hospital, an expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded as the leave is earned.

The sick leave policies of the County and the Hospital provide for an unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave does not vest, but any unused sick leave accumulated at the time of retirement may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. Since neither the County nor the Hospital have any obligation for accumulated sick leave until it is actually taken, no accruals for sick leave have been made.

11. Net Position/Fund Balances

Net Position

Net position in government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements is classified as net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted. Restricted net position represents constraints on resources that are either a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or b) imposed by law through state statute.

**Fund Balances**

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance is composed of five classifications designed to disclose the hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance can be spent.

The governmental fund types classify fund balances as follows:

Nonspendable Fund Balance - This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Inventories - portion of fund balance that is not an available resource because it represents the year-end balance of ending inventories, which are not spendable resources.

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

Restricted Fund Balance - This classification includes revenue sources that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed by creditors or imposed by law.

Restricted for Stabilization of State Statute - portion of fund balance that is restricted by State Statute [G.S. 159-8(a)].

Public Safety - portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for fire protection, emergency services, law enforcement, and emergency telephone purposes.

Restricted for Transportation - portion of fund balance that is restricted for Transportation services.

Economic Development - portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for economic development purposes.

Airport Improvements - portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for airport improvement projects.

Committed Fund Balance - Portion of fund balance that can only be used for specific purpose imposed by majority vote of Columbus County's governing body (highest level of decision making authority). Any changes or removal of specific purposes requires majority action by the governing body.

Tax Revaluation - portion of fund balance that is committed for tax revaluation.

No Till Drill - portion of fund balance that is committed for repairs and replacement of the No Till Drill that is rented out by the County.

ROD Automation Enhancement - portion of fund balance that is committed for automation enhancement.

Health Department - portion of fund balance that is committed for the Health Department.

Debt Service - portion of fund balance that is committed for debt service.

Fall soccer league - portion of fund balance that is committed for Fall Soccer League.

Various - portion of fund balance that is committed for other purposes.

Assigned Fund Balance - portion of fund balance that the Columbus County governing board has budgeted.

Subsequent year's expenditures - portion of fund balance that is appropriated in the next year's budget that is not already classified in restricted or committed. The governing body approves the appropriation.

Unassigned Fund Balance - portion of fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes or other funds.

Columbus County has a revenue spending policy that provides guidance for programs with multiple revenue sources. The Finance Officer will use resources in the following hierarchy: bond proceeds, federal funds, State funds, local non-city funds, and county funds. For purposes of fund balance classification expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in-order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and lastly unassigned fund balance. The Finance Officer has the authority to deviate from this policy if it's in the best interest of the County.

Columbus County has not adopted a minimum fund balance policy for the General Fund.

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

NOTE II: Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability

Deficit Fund Balance or Net Position of Individual Funds

The Special Service District Fund, Rescue Tax Fund, 2013 Single Family Rehab Grant fund, and 2013 Urgent Repair Program Funds had deficit fund balances of \$899, \$296, \$9,594, and \$115 respectively at June 30, 2015. In addition, the Courthouse Renovation Capital Project and the E911 Project Radio Funds had deficit fund balances of \$289,823 and \$68,859, respectively, at June 30, 2015. This is mainly a result of timing differences between expending money for the project and receiving the grant money and the local match from the County. The General Fund covers the deficits.

Excess of Expenditures over Appropriations

Education was overspent by \$269,496 as a result of sales tax payments to the Schools being miscoded during the year. The County will review these expenditures more closely in the future.

NOTE III: Detail Notes on All Funds

A. Assets

1. Deposits

All of the County's and the Hospital's deposits are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the Dedicated Method, all deposits exceeding the federal depository insurance coverage level are collateralized with securities held by the County's and the Hospital's agent in these units' names. Under the Pooling Method, which is a collateral pool, all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the County and the Hospital, these deposits are considered to be held by their agents in the entities' names. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for non-interest bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest-bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the County or the Hospital or with the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged for the County or the Hospital under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for the under-collateralization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository that collateralizes public deposits under the Pooling Method.

The State Treasurer enforces standards of minimum capitalization for all pooling method financial institutions. The County and Hospital rely on the State Treasurer to monitor those financial institutions. The County analyzes the financial soundness of any other financial institution used by the County. The County complies with the provisions of G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured. The County and the Hospital do not have formal policies regarding custodial credit risk for deposits.

At June 30, 2015 the County's deposits had a carrying amount of \$7,545,515 and a bank balance of \$7,643,977. Of the carrying amount \$4,395 was cash on hand. Of the bank balance, \$1,408,173 was covered by federal depository insurance; the remaining \$6,235,804 was covered by collateral held under the Pooling Method.

At June 30, 2015, the Tourism Authority's deposits had a carrying amount of \$137,974 and a bank balance of \$138,786. All of the bank balance was covered by federal depository insurance.

At September 30, 2014, the Hospital's deposits had a carrying amount of \$6,006,471 and a bank balance of \$7,033,671. Of the carrying amount, \$5,865 was cash on hand. Of the bank balance, \$ 559,923 was covered by federal depository insurance; the remaining \$1,634,736 was covered by collateral held by authorized escrow agents in the name of the State Treasurer.

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

2. Investments

At June 30, 2015, the County had the following investments and maturities.

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Less Than 6 Months</u>	<u>6 - 12 Months</u>	<u>1 - 3 Years</u>
U.S. Government Agencies	\$ 12,719,357	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,719,357
Commercial Paper	997,044	-	-	-
NC Capital Management Trust - Cash Portfolio	13,504,452	N/A	N/A	N/A
NC Capital Management Trust - Term Portfolio **	5,005,603	5,005,603	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 32,226,456</b>	<b>\$ 5,005,603</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 12,719,357</b>

\*\* Because the NC Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio had a duration of 0.23 years, it was presented as in investment with a maturity of less than 6 months.

*Interest Rate Risk.* As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, the County's investment policy limits at least half of the County's investment portfolio to maturities of less than 12 months. Also, the County's investment policy requires purchases of securities to be laddered with staggered maturity dates and limits all securities to a final maturity of no more than three years.

*Credit Risk.* The County limits investments to the provisions of G.S. 159-30 and restricts the purchase of securities to the highest possible ratings whenever particular types of securities are rated. State law limits investments in commercial paper to the top rating issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs). The County's investments in the NC Capital Management Trust Cash Portfolio carried a credit rating of AAAM by Standard & Poor's as of June 30, 2014. The County's investment in the NC Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio is unrated. The Term Portfolio is authorized to invest in obligations of the US government and agencies, and in high grade money market instruments as permitted under North Carolina General Statutes 159-30 as amended.

*Custodial Credit Risk.* For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The County has no policy on custodial credit risk.

*Concentration of Credit Risk.* The County places no limit on the amount that the County may invest in any one issuer.

At September 30, 2014, the Hospital's investments consisted of the following:

<b>Investment Type</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>	<b>Less Than One Year</b>	<b>1 - 5 Years</b>	<b>Over 5 Years</b>
<b>Designated as funded depreciation:</b>				
Cash and short-term investments	\$ 3,969,676	\$ 3,969,676	\$ -	\$ -
U.S. Treasury obligations and agency obligations	25,185,938	-	342,988	24,842,950
Pooled investment funds	9,650,636	9,650,636	-	-
Interest receivable	148,539	148,539	-	-
	<b>\$ 38,954,789</b>	<b>\$ 13,768,851</b>	<b>\$ 342,988</b>	<b>\$ 24,842,950</b>
<b>Restricted by donors or grantors for specific purposes:</b>				
Cash and short-term investments	\$ 398,791	\$ 398,791	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Escrow held by agent for workers compensation:</b>				
Cash and short-term investments	\$ 12,626	\$ 12,626	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$ 39,366,206</b>	<b>\$ 14,180,268</b>	<b>\$ 342,988</b>	<b>\$ 24,842,950</b>

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

3. Property Tax - Use-Value Assessment on Certain Lands

In accordance with the general statutes, agriculture, horticulture, and forest land may be taxed by the County at the present-use value as opposed to market value. When the property loses its eligibility for use-value taxation, the property tax is recomputed at market value for the current year and the three preceding fiscal years, along with the accrued interest from the original due date. This tax is immediately due and payable. The following are property taxes that could become due if present use-value eligibility is lost. These amounts have not been recorded in the financial statements.

Year Levied	Tax	Interest	Total
2012	\$ 1,171,362	\$ 330,910	\$ 1,502,272
2013	1,363,020	262,381	1,625,401
2014	1,362,726	139,679	1,502,405
Total	<u>\$ 3,897,108</u>	<u>\$ 732,970</u>	<u>\$ 4,630,078</u>

4. Receivables

Receivables at the government-wide level at June 30, 2015, were as follows:

	Accounts	Taxes and Related Accrued Interest	Special Assessments	Due From Other Governments	Total
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
General	\$ 2,349,120	\$ 3,503,447	\$ -	\$ 2,567,435	\$ 8,420,002
Other Governmental	747,066	365,609	-	18,822	1,131,497
Total Receivables	\$ 3,096,186	\$ 3,869,056	\$ -	\$ 2,586,257	\$ 9,551,499
Allowance for Doubtful Accts.	-	(1,034,050)	-	-	(1,034,050)
Total Gov't Activities	<u>\$ 3,096,186</u>	<u>\$ 2,835,006</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,586,257</u>	<u>\$ 8,517,449</u>
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>					
Solid Waste	\$ 138,941	\$ 2,782,412	\$ -	\$ 4,819	\$ 2,926,172
Water District I	233,879	-	-	1,207	235,086
Water District II	198,164	59,994	-	3,516	261,674
Water District III	249,637	31,174	-	1,015	281,826
Water District IV	142,944	-	-	1,891	144,835
Water District V	186,517	-	-	-	186,517
Section 8 Housing	-	-	-	467	467
Total Receivables	\$ 1,150,082	\$ 2,873,580	\$ -	\$ 12,915	\$ 4,036,577
Allowance for Doubtful Accts.	(208,843)	(1,286,978)	-	-	(1,495,821)
Total Business-type	<u>\$ 941,239</u>	<u>\$ 1,586,602</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 12,915</u>	<u>\$ 2,540,756</u>

The due from other governments that is owed to the County consists of the following:

<b>Governmental Activities:</b>	
Local Option Sales Tax	\$ 1,753,753
Sales and Use Tax	306,623
Video Programming Refund	15,976
Various Grants	509,904
Total	<u>\$ 2,586,257</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>	
Sales and Use Tax	\$ 12,915
Total	<u>\$ 12,915</u>

The Hospital's accounts receivable are presented net of the allowance for uncollectible accounts of \$9,412,000.

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

5. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2015, was as follows:

<u>Governmental Activities:</u>	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 1,108,139	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,108,139
Construction in Progress	10,149,552	3,853,601	-	14,003,153
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>11,257,691</u>	<u>3,853,601</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>15,111,292</u>
Other capital assets:				
Buildings & Improvements	27,136,364	101,824	-	27,238,188
Vehicles	4,747,712	410,915	-	5,158,627
Other	3,382,866	50,227	-	3,433,093
Total other capital assets at historical cost	<u>35,266,942</u>	<u>562,966</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>35,829,908</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings & Improvements	9,724,354	1,110,475	-	10,834,829
Vehicles	3,871,852	413,660	-	4,285,512
Other	3,353,003	46,270	-	3,399,273
Total other capital assets at historical cost	<u>16,949,209</u>	<u>1,570,405</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,519,614</u>
Other capital assets, net	<u>18,317,733</u>	<u>(1,007,439)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,310,294</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 29,575,424</u>	<u>\$ 2,846,162</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 32,421,586</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to functions of the primary government as follows:

Governmental Activities	
General government	\$ 335,339
Public Safety	926,073
Human Services	192,548
Economic and Physical Development	92,547
Cultural and Recreational	23,898
	<u>\$ 1,570,405</u>

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

Business-type activities:

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances
<b>Solid Waste Fund</b>				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 478,113	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 478,113
Construction in Progress	-	-	-	-
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>478,113</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>478,113</u>
Other capital assets:				
Landfill Gas Collection System	1,001,309	-	-	1,001,309
Buildings	183,919	-	-	183,919
Automobiles	283,516	-	-	283,516
Tools & Machinery	11,500	-	-	11,500
Heavy Equipment	94,289	-	-	94,289
Other	102,254	-	-	102,254
Total other capital assets	<u>1,676,787</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,676,787</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Landfill Gas Collection System	69	25,016	-	25,085
Buildings	163,179	8,126	-	171,305
Automobiles	236,536	9,822	-	246,358
Tools & Machinery	11,500	-	-	11,500
Heavy Equipment	70,398	6,197	-	76,595
Other	102,254	-	-	102,254
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>583,936</u>	<u>49,161</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>633,097</u>
Total Solid Waste capital assets, net	<u>\$ 1,570,964</u>	<u>\$ (49,161)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,521,803</u>

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances
<b>Water District I</b>				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total capital assets not being depreciated:	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Other capital assets:				
Distribution System & Other	3,865,810	-	-	3,865,810
Automobiles	52,789	6,671	-	59,460
Total other capital assets	<u>3,918,599</u>	<u>6,671</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,925,270</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Distribution System	1,607,022	96,244	-	1,703,266
Automobiles	38,972	6,676	-	45,648
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>1,645,994</u>	<u>102,920</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,748,914</u>
Total Water District capital assets, net	<u>\$ 2,272,605</u>	<u>\$ (96,249)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,176,356</u>



COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances
<b>Water District II</b>				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction in Progress	2,003,688	647,164	-	2,650,852
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>2,003,688</u>	<u>647,164</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,650,852</u>
Other capital assets				
Office Equipment	13,239	-	-	13,239
Distribution System	9,051,275	-	-	9,051,275
Heavy Equipment	27,459	-	-	27,459
Automobiles	39,356	8,061	-	47,417
Other	88,429	-	-	88,429
Total other capital assets	<u>9,219,758</u>	<u>8,061</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,227,819</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Office Equipment	13,239	-	-	13,239
Distribution System	4,010,670	361,813	-	4,372,483
Heavy Equipment	41,273	-	-	41,273
Automobiles	17,978	6,973	-	24,951
Other	72,372	546	-	72,918
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>4,155,532</u>	<u>369,332</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,524,864</u>
Total Water District II Capital Assets, net	<u>\$ 7,067,914</u>	<u>\$ 285,893</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,353,807</u>

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances
<b>Water District III</b>				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Construction in Progress	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Other capital assets:				
Office Equipment	-	-	-	-
Distribution System	6,998,926	-	-	6,998,926
Heavy Equipment	3,088	-	-	3,088
Automobiles	29,519	6,115	-	35,634
Other	25,023	-	-	25,023
Total other capital assets	<u>7,056,556</u>	<u>6,115</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,062,671</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Office Equipment	-	-	-	-
Distribution System	1,680,534	174,396	-	1,854,930
Heavy Equipment	1,037	-	-	1,037
Automobiles	12,585	5,464	-	18,049
Other	8,479	395	-	8,874
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>1,702,635</u>	<u>180,255</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,882,890</u>
Total Water District III capital assets, net	<u>\$ 5,353,921</u>	<u>\$ (174,140)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 5,179,781</u>

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances
<b>Water District IV</b>				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Construction In Progress	\$ 151,725	\$ 2,213,683	\$ -	\$ 2,365,408
Land	125,300	-	-	125,300
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>277,025</u>	<u>2,213,683</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,490,708</u>
Other capital assets:				
Distribution System & Other	11,137,411	-	-	11,137,411
Automobiles	38,938	4,447	-	43,385
Heavy Equipment	50,671	-	-	50,671
Total other capital assets	<u>11,227,020</u>	<u>4,447</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,231,467</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Distribution System & Other	1,089,539	307,599	-	1,397,138
Automobiles	50,178	9,459	-	59,637
Heavy Equipment	23,270	-	-	23,270
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>1,162,987</u>	<u>317,058</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,480,045</u>
Total Water District IV capital assets, net	<u>\$ 10,341,058</u>	<u>\$ 1,901,072</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 12,242,130</u>
	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances
<b>Water District V</b>				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Construction in Progress	\$ -	\$ 130,092	\$ -	\$ 130,092
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>-</u>	<u>130,092</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>130,092</u>
Other capital assets:				
Distribution System & Other	8,522,629	-	-	8,522,629
Automobiles	16,086	2,502	-	18,588
Total other capital assets	<u>8,538,715</u>	<u>2,502</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,541,217</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Distribution System & Other	1,025,200	212,947	-	1,238,147
Automobiles	6,099	2,322	-	8,421
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>1,031,299</u>	<u>215,269</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,246,568</u>
Total Water District V capital assets, net	<u>\$ 7,507,416</u>	<u>\$ (82,675)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,424,741</u>

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

**Section 8 Housing**

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances
Other capital assets:				
Structure and Equipment	\$ 23,572	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,572
Total other capital assets	23,572	-	-	23,572
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Structure and Equipment	23,572	-	-	23,572
Total accumulated depreciation	23,572	-	-	23,572
Total Section 8 Housing Capital Assets, net	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$ 34,113,878			\$ 35,898,618

Construction Commitments

The government has active construction projects as of June 30, 2015. The projects include the airport projects and water improvement projects. At June 30, 2015, the government's commitments with contractors are as follows

<u>Project</u>	<u>Spent-to-date</u>		<u>Remaining commitment</u>	
Courthouse Annex Capital Project	\$	8,696,204	\$	1,252,566
Airport Improvements		3,585,891		247,417
Water District I and II Interconnect		2,650,852		155,283
Total	\$	14,932,947	\$	1,655,266

Discretely presented component unit

Activity for Columbus Regional Healthcare System for the year ended September 30, 2014 was as follows:

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances
Land	\$ 1,145,423	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,145,423
Land improvements	316,953	-	-	316,953
Buildings and fixed equipment	37,451,059	4,423,389	-	41,874,448
Equipment	50,223,859	3,849,045	(1,031,109)	53,041,795
Construction in progress	4,606,848	3,715,910	(6,198,217)	2,124,541
Totals at historical cost	\$ 93,744,142	\$ 11,988,344	\$ (7,229,326)	\$ 98,503,160
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Land improvements	\$ 209,859	\$ 13,493	\$ -	\$ 223,352
Buildings and fixed equipment	18,027,181	2,354,846	(1,031,109)	19,350,918
Equipment	29,716,405	3,293,625	-	33,010,030
Total accumulated depreciation	\$ 47,953,445	\$ 5,661,964	\$ (1,031,109)	\$ 52,584,300
Capital assets, net	\$ 45,790,697	\$ 6,326,380	\$ (8,260,435)	\$ 45,918,860

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

B. Liabilities

1. Payables

Payables at the government-wide level at June 30, 2015, were as follows :

	Vendors	Salaries and Benefits	Total
Governmental Activities:			
General	\$ 1,858,652	\$ 287,675	\$ 2,146,327
Other Governmental	1,406,876	-	1,406,876
<b>Total Governmental Activities</b>	<b>\$ 3,265,528</b>	<b>\$ 287,675</b>	<b>\$ 3,553,203</b>
Business-Type Activities			
Solid Waste	\$ 338,814	\$ -	\$ 338,814
Water District I	1,509	-	1,509
Water District II	1,606	-	1,606
Water District III	1,163	-	1,163
Water District IV	2,582	-	2,582
Water District V	554	-	554
Section 8 Housing	13,984	-	13,984
<b>Total Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>\$ 360,212</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 360,212</b>

2. Pension Plan Obligations

a. Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System

*Plan Description.* The County is a participating employer in the statewide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERS membership is comprised of general employees and local law enforcement officers (LEOs) of participating local governmental entities. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at [www.osc.nc.gov](http://www.osc.nc.gov).

*Benefits Provided.* LGERS provides retirement and survivor benefits. Retirement benefits are determined as 1.85% of the member's average final compensation times the member's years of creditable service. A member's average final compensation is calculated as the average of a member's four highest consecutive years of compensation. Plan members are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 65 with five years of creditable service, at age 60 with 25 years of creditable service, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. Plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 20 years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service (age 55 for firefighters). Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age (15 years of creditable service for firefighters and rescue squad members who are killed in the line of duty) or have completed five years of service and have reached age 60. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions. The plan does not provide for automatic postretirement benefit increases. Increases are contingent upon actuarial gains of the plan.

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

LGERS plan members who are LEOs are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 55 with five years of creditable service as an officer, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. LEO plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 15 years of creditable service as an officer. Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of LEO members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who also have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age, or have completed 15 years of service as a LEO and have reached age 50, or have completed five years of creditable service as a LEO and have reached age 55, or have completed 15 years of creditable service as a LEO if killed in the line of duty. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions.

*Contributions.* Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 128-30 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. County employees are required to contribute 6% of their compensation. Employer contributions are actuarially determined and set annually by the LGERS Board of Trustees. The County's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2015, was 7.41% of compensation for law enforcement officers and 7.07% for general employees and firefighters, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$1,214,408 for the year ended June 30, 2015.

*Refunds of Contributions* – County employees who have terminated service as a contributing member of LGERS, may file an application for a refund of their contributions. By state law, refunds to members with at least five years of service include 4% interest. State law requires a 60 day waiting period after service termination before the refund may be paid. The acceptance of a refund payment cancels the individual's right to employer contributions or any other benefit provided by LGERS.

***Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related***

At June 30, 2015, the County reported an asset of \$1,703,186 for its proportionate share of the net pension asset. The net pension asset was measured as of June 30, 2015. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2013. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2015 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension asset was based on a projection of the County's long-term share of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating LGERS employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2015, the County's proportion was 0.2888%, which was an increase of 0.0006% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2013.

For the year ended June 30, 2015, the County recognized pension expense of \$122,825. At June 30, 2015, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 186,103
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan	-	3,964,981
Changes in proportion and differences between County Contributions and	64,017	-
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,214,408	-
Total	<u>\$ 1,278,425</u>	<u>\$ 4,151,084</u>

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

\$1,214,408 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of the net pension asset in the year ended June 30, 2016. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

**Year Ended June 30:**

2016	\$ (1,021,843)
2017	(1,021,843)
2018	(1,021,843)
2019	(1,021,537)
2020	-
Thereafter	-

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2013 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.0 Percent
Salary Increases	4.25 to 8.55 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Investment Rate of Return	7.25 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2013 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2005 through December 31, 2009.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2015 are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Fixed Income	36%	2.5%
Global Equity	41%	6.1%
Real Estate	8%	5.7%
Alternatives	7%	10.5%
Credit	5%	6.8%
Inflation Protection	5%	3.7%

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

The information above is based on 30 year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2013 asset liability and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.19%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

A new asset allocation policy was finalized during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 to be effective July 1, 2014. The new asset allocation policy utilizes different asset classes, changes in the structure of certain asset classes, and adopts new benchmarks. Using the asset class categories in the preceding table, the new long-term expected arithmetic real rates of return are: Fixed Income 2.2%, Global Equity 5.8%, Real Estate 5.2%, Alternatives 9.8%, Credit 6.8% and Inflation Protection 3.4%.

*Discount rate.* The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

*Sensitivity of the County’s proportionate share of the net pension asset to changes in the discount rate.* The following presents the County’s proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 7.25 percent, as well as what the County’s proportionate share of the net pension asset or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.25 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.25 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.25%)	Discount Rate (7.25%)	1% Increase (8.25%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	5,781,354	(1,703,186)	(8,004,929)

Pension plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about the pension plan’s fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

b. Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

1 *Plan Description*

Columbus County administers a public employee retirement system (*the Separation Allowance*), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the County's qualified sworn law enforcement officers. The Separation allowance is equal to .85 percent of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly.

All full-time County law enforcement officers are covered by the Separation Allowance. At December 31, 2013, the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

Retirees receiving benefits	6
Terminated plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	0
Active plan members	<u>87</u>
Total	<u><u>93</u></u>

A separate report was not issued for the plan.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:

Basis of Accounting - The County has chosen to fund the Separation Allowance on a pay as you go basis. Pension expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Method Used to Value Investments - No funds are set aside to pay benefits and administration costs. These expenditures are paid as they come due.

Contributions

The County is required by article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund the benefit payments on a pay as you go basis through appropriations made in the General Fund operating budget. The County's obligation to contribute to this plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. There were no contributions by employees.

The annual required contributions for the current year was determined as part of the December 31, 2013 actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method. The actuarial assumptions include (a) 5.00% investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses) and (b) projected salary increases ranging from 4.25% to 7.85% per year. Both (a) and (b) included an inflation component of 3.00%. The assumptions did not include postretirement benefit increases. The actuarial value of assets was determined using the market value of investments. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on a closed basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2013 was 17 years.



COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

Annual Pension Cost and Net Pension Obligation – The County’s annual pension cost and net pension obligation to the Separation Allowance for the current year were as follows:

Annual required contribution	\$ 122,242
Interest on net pension obligation	26,716
Adjustment to annual required contribution	<u>(45,136)</u>
Annual pension cost	103,822
Contributions made	<u>69,809</u>
Increase (decrease) in net pension obligation	34,013
Net pension obligation beginning of year	<u>534,311</u>
Net pension obligation end of year	<u><u>\$ 568,324</u></u>

3 Year Trend Information

Fiscal Year Ended	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net Pension Obligation
6/30/2013	\$ 99,801	67.79%	\$ 511,005
6/30/2014	84,805	72.52%	534,311
6/30/2015	103,822	67.24%	568,324

Funded Status and Funding Progress

As of December 31, 2014, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was not funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$928,570, and the actuarial value of assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$928,570. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$2,927,007, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 31.72%.

The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets are increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

c. Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers

Plan Description - The County contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan (Plan), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of the State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The plan provides retirement benefits to law enforcement officers employed by the County. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State’s CAFR includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

Funding Policy - Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the County to contribute each month an amount equal to five percent of each officer's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the law enforcement officers may make voluntary contributions to the plan. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2015 were \$166,438, which consisted of \$130,709 from the County and \$35,729 from the law enforcement officers.

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

d. Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund

*Plan Description.* also contributes to the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF), a noncontributory, defined benefit plan administered by the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer. RODSPF provides supplemental pension benefits to any eligible county register of deeds who is retired under the Local Government Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) or an equivalent locally sponsored plan. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at [www.osc.nc.gov](http://www.osc.nc.gov).

*Benefits Provided.* An individual's benefits for the year are calculated as a share of accumulated contributions available for benefits for that year, subject to certain statutory limits. An individual's eligibility is based on at least 10 years of service as a register of deeds with the individual's share increasing with years of service. Because of the statutory limits noted above, not all contributions available for benefits are distributed.

*Contributions.* Benefits and administrative expenses are funded by investment income and 1.5% of the receipts collected by each County Commission under Article 1 of Chapter 161 of the North Carolina General Statutes. The statutory contribution currently has no relationship to the actuary's required contribution. The actuarially determined contribution this year and for the foreseeable future is zero. Registers of Deeds do not contribute. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 161-50 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$5,080 for the year ended June 30, 2015.

***Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related***

At June 30, 2015, the County reported an asset of \$103,946 for its proportionate share of the net pension asset. The net pension asset was measured as of June 30, 2014. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2013. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2014 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension asset was based on a projection of the County's long-term share of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating RODSPF employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2014, the County's proportion was 0.4586%, which was an increase of 0.1299% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2013.

For the year ended June 30, 2015, the County recognized pension revenue of \$11,315. At June 30, 2015, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 954	\$ -
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan	-	559
Changes in proportion and differences between County Contributions and County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	-	19,080
	5,080	-
Total	<u>\$ 6,034</u>	<u>\$ 19,639</u>

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

\$5,080 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of the net pension asset in the year ended June 30, 2016. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<b>Year Ended June 30:</b>	
2016	\$ (8,379)
2017	(8,379)
2018	(1,788)
2019	(140)
2020	-
Thereafter	-

*Actuarial Assumptions.* The total pension liability in the December 31, 2013 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.0 Percent
Salary Increases	4.25 to 7.75 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Investment Rate of Return	5.75 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2013 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2005 through December 31, 2009.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The adopted asset allocation policy for the RODSPF is 100% in the fixed income asset class. The best estimate of arithmetic real rate of return for the fixed income asset class as of June 30, 2014 is 2.5%.

The information above is based on 30 year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2013 asset liability and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.19%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

*Discount rate.* The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 5.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

*Sensitivity of the County’s proportionate share of the net pension asset to changes in the discount rate.* The following presents the County’s proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 5.75 percent, as well as what the County’s proportionate share of the net pension asset or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (4.75 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (6.75 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.25%)	Discount Rate (7.25%)	1% Increase (8.25%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	(93,339)	(103,946)	(113,063)

Pension plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about the pension plan’s fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

e. Other Postemployment Benefits

*Plan Description.* According to a County resolution, the County provides healthcare benefits through the Healthcare Benefits Plan (HCB Plan). This plan provides postemployment healthcare benefits to retirees of the County who participate in the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (System) and have at least twenty consecutive years of service or who through disability retirement has five years of creditable service with the County. The County pays the full cost of coverage for these benefits until age 65, at which time the County offers a Medicare Supplement. Also, retirees can purchase coverage for their dependents at the County's group rates. The Board of Commissioners may amend the benefit provisions. A separate report was not issued for the plan.

Membership of the HCB Plan consisted of the following at December 31, 2013, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

	General Employees	Law Enforcement Officers
Retirees receiving benefits	68	14
Terminated plan members entitled to but not yet	-	-
Active Plan members	441	77
Total	<u>509</u>	<u>91</u>

*Funding Policy.* The County pays the full cost of coverage for the healthcare benefits paid to qualified retirees under a County resolution that can be amended by the Board of Commissioners. The County has chosen to fund the healthcare benefits on a pay as you go basis.

The current ARC rate is 12.31% of annual covered payroll. For the current year, the County contributed \$452,348 or 2.56% of annual covered payroll. The County obtains healthcare coverage through private insurers. The County’s required contributions, under a Board resolution, for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers represented 2.58% and 2.48% of covered payroll, respectively. There were no contributions made by employees. The County’s obligation to contribute to HCB Plan is established and may be amended by the Board of Commissioners.

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

*Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.* Postemployment expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. No funds are set aside to pay benefits and administration costs. These expenditures are paid as they come due.

*Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation.* The County's annual other postemployment benefit (OPEB) cost (expense) is calculated based on the *annual required contribution of the employer* (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years.

The following table shows the components of the County's annual OPEB cost for the current year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the County's net OPEB obligation for the postemployment healthcare benefits:

Annual required contribution	\$ 2,175,880
Interest on net OPEB obligation	471,747
Adjustment to annual required contribution	<u>(450,665)</u>
Annual OPEB cost (expense)	\$ 2,196,962
Contributions made	<u>(452,348)</u>
Increase (decrease) in net OPEB obligation	\$ 1,744,614
Net OPEB obligation, beginning of year	<u>13,527,052</u>
Net OPEB obligation, end of year	<u><u>\$ 15,271,666</u></u>

The County's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for 2015 were as follows:

For Year Ended June 30	Annual OPEB Cost	Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
2012	\$ 2,808,044	11.9%	\$ 9,750,495
2013	\$ 2,362,704	13.5%	\$ 11,793,679
2014	\$ 2,196,962	21.1%	\$ 13,527,052
2015	\$ 2,196,962	20.6%	\$ 15,271,666

*Funded Status and Funding Progress.* As of December 31, 2013, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was not funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits and, thus, the unfunded actuarial liability (UAAL) was \$23,488,123. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$17,058,535, and the ratio of UAAL to the covered payroll was 137.7 percent. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and healthcare cost trends. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

*Actuarial Methods and Assumptions.* Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the December 31, 2013, actuarial valuation, the projected unit credit method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 4.0 percent investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses), which is a blended rate of the expected long-term investment returns on plan assets and on the employer’s own investments calculated based on the funded level of the plan at the valuation date. The rate included a 3.00 percent inflation assumption. The medical cost trend rate varied between 7.75% and 5.00%. The actuarial value of assets was determined using techniques that spread the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a five year period. The UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage of projected unit credit on a level percent of pay, open basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2013, was 30 years.

f. Other Employment Benefits

The County has elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Death Benefit Plan), a multiple-employer, State administered, cost-sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. The beneficiaries of those employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the System, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the System at the time of death are eligible for death benefits. Lump sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest months salary in a row during the 24 months prior to the employee's death, but the benefit will be a minimum of \$25,000 and will not exceed \$50,000. Because all death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan and not by the County, the County does not determine the number of participants. The County has no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions. The contributions to the Death Benefit Plan cannot be separated between the post employment benefit amount and the other benefit amount. Contributions are determined as a percentage of monthly payroll based upon rates established annually by the State. Separate rates are established for employees not engaged in laws enforcement and for law enforcement officers. The County considers these contributions to be immaterial.

g. Columbus Regional Healthcare System Pension Plan

The Pension Plan of the Columbus Regional Healthcare System, Inc. is a noncontributory defined benefit plan that covers substantially all employees. The contributions of the System are made in amounts sufficient to fund the plan's current service cost.

Annual Pension Cost and Net Pension Obligation

The System’s annual pension cost and net pension obligation to the Plan for the years ended September 30, were as follows:

	2014	2013
Prepaid pension cost (accrued pension liability), beginning of year	\$ 858,214	\$ 500,971
Annual pension cost	-	(657,757)
Actual contributions	176,000	1,015,000
Prepaid pension cost, end of year	<u>\$ 1,034,214</u>	<u>\$ 858,214</u>

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

Assumptions used in the accounting for net periodic pension cost were as follows at September 30:

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Discount rate	7.50%	7.50%
Rates of increase in compensation level	0.00%	4.00%
Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets	7.50%	7.50%
Asset valuation method	Market	Market

The following table sets forth the Plan's funded status and amounts recognized in the Hospital's financial statements at September 30:

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
1) Projected benefit obligation	\$(16,512,716)	\$(15,340,294)
2) Plan assets at fair value	17,833,574	15,789,011
3) Funded status = (1) + (2)	1,320,858	448,717
4) Unrecognized net transition obligation (asset)	-	-
5) Unrecognized prior service cost	-	-
6) Unrecognized net (gain) or loss	(286,644)	409,497
7) (Accrued)/prepaid pension expense = (3) + (4) + (5) + (6)	<u>\$ 1,034,214</u>	<u>\$ 858,214</u>

Please see the separately issued financial report of Columbus Regional Healthcare Center for a complete description of the Hospital pension plan.

3. Closure and Post closure Care Costs - Columbus County Landfill

State and Federal laws and regulations require the County to place a final cover on its Columbus County Landfill when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for thirty years after closure. The County paid \$0 as landfill closure and post closure care liability during the year ended June 30, 2015; representing the balance outstanding on the contract the County had entered into with a private contractor to close and monitor the landfill. The County did close the Columbus County Landfill at the end of 1997. Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations. The County has met the requirements of a local government financial test that is one option under State and federal laws and regulations that help determine if a unit is financially able to meet closure and post closure care requirements.

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

4. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

	Deferred Outflows of <u>Resources</u>	Deferred Inflows of <u>Resources</u>
Pensions - difference between expected and actual experience		
LGERS	\$ -	\$ 186,103
Register of Deeds	954	-
Pensions - difference between projected and actual investment		
LGERS	-	3,964,981
Register of Deeds	-	559
Pensions - change in proportion and difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions		
LGERS	64,017	-
Register of Deeds	-	19,080
Contributions to pension plan in 2014-2015 fiscal year		
LGERS	1,214,408	-
Register of Deeds	5,080	-
Taxes receivable, net (General)	-	2,049,286
Taxes receivable, net (Special Revenue)	-	365,609
	<u>\$ 1,284,459</u>	<u>\$ 6,585,618</u>

5. Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of losses related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The County participates in three self-funded risk financing pools administered by the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners. Through these pools, the County obtains property coverage equal to replacement cost values of owned property subject to a limit of \$48.3 million for any one occurrence, general liability coverage of \$2 million per occurrence, and workers compensation coverage. The pools are audited annually by certified public accountants, and the audited financial statements are available to the County upon request. The County also has flood insurance through the pool with a \$25,000 limit per occurrence.

In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the County's employees that access to \$100 or more at any given time of the County's funds are performance bonded through a commercial surety bond. The Finance director is bonded for \$50,000, the Sheriff is bonded for \$50,000, and the tax collector, deputy tax collector, and public housing director are individually bonded for \$25,000 each. The Register of Deeds is also individually bonded for \$10,000. The remaining employees that have access to funds are bonded under a blanket bond of \$250,000.

The County carries commercial coverage for all other risks of loss. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous year and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

Columbus Regional Healthcare System is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; natural disasters; and medical malpractice. The Hospital carries commercial insurance for these risks of loss. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous year and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

6. Contingent Liabilities

At June 30, 2015, the County was a defendant to various lawsuits. In the opinion of management and the County management and the County's attorney, the ultimate effect of these legal matters will not have a material adverse effect on the County's financial position.



COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

7. Long-Term Obligations

a. Installment Purchases

Serviced by the General Fund:

\$371,000 Note payable (\$351,262 serviced by the General Fund) to First Bank for the purchase of 13 vehicles; due in annual installments of \$118,019 through October, 2017; interest at .75%; vehicles are listed as collateral. \$ 351,262

\$131,580 Note payable to BB&T Governmental Finance for the purchase of the 6 Dodge Chargers; due in annual installments of \$45,439 through August 2015; interest at 1.79%; vehicles are listed as collateral. 44,641

\$268,000 Note payable to BB&T Governmental Finance for the purchase of police vehicles; due in annual installments of \$92,334 through September, 2016; interest at 1.67%; vehicles are listed as collateral. 180,142

\$565,000 Note payable to Bank of America for school renovations -- Qualified Zone Academy Bond (QZAB); due in semi-annual installments of \$17,069 through November, 2015; interest at 0.00%. 121,209

\$2,500,000 Note payable to PNC Bank, N.A. for the completion of the Columbus County Jail; due in annual installments of \$192,308 plus interest at 3.93 %; a deed of trust is listed as collateral. 907,961

\$117,113 Note payable (\$37,902 serviced by the General Fund) to BB&T Governmental Finance for the purchase of 7 Ford F150 trucks; due in annual installments of \$13,089 through August, 2015; interest at 1.79%; vehicles are listed as collateral. 12,681

\$9,000,000 Note payable to Suntrust Bank for the construction of the Columbus County Courthouse Annex; due in semi-annual installments of \$300,000 plus interest at 1.98 % through November 2027; a deed of trust is listed as collateral. 7,500,000

\$3,232,538 Note payable to Branch Banking & Trust for school construction -- Qualified School Construction Bond (QSCB); due in semi-annual installments of \$104,417 through January, 2028; interest at 3.77%. 2,714,866

\$9,600,000 Note payable to PNC Bank, N.A. for the construction of the Columbus County Jail and classroom facilities at Williams Township School; due in annual installments of \$978,880 through May, 2020; interest at 3.53%; a deed of trust is listed as collateral. 3,200,000

Total serviced by the General Fund \$ 15,032,762

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

Year Ending June 30	Governmental Activities	
	Principal	Interest
2016	\$ 1,937,295	\$ 403,347
2017	1,882,339	350,049
2018	1,794,935	297,746
2019	1,659,937	246,952
2020	1,587,566	197,049
2021-2025	4,044,179	538,202
2026-2030	2,126,511	85,884
Total	<u>\$ 15,032,762</u>	<u>\$ 2,119,229</u>

Serviced by the Water Districts and Solid Waste Fund:

\$117,113 Note payable (\$48,119 Serviced by the Water Districts) to BB&T Governmental Finance for the purchase of 7 Ford F150 trucks; due in annual installments of \$16,621 through August, 2015; interest at 1.79%; vehicles are listed as collateral. \$ 16,672

\$117,113 Note payable (\$31,092 Serviced by the Solid Waste Fund) to BB&T Governmental Finance for the purchase of 7 Ford F150 trucks; due in annual installments of \$10,737 through August, 2015; interest at 1.79%; vehicles are listed as collateral. 10,383

\$371,000 Note payable (\$19,738 serviced by the Water Districts) to First Bank for the purchase of 1 vehicle; due in annual installments of \$7,533 through October, 2017; interest at .75%; vehicle is listed as collateral. 19,738

\$33,700 Note payable Serviced by the Water Districts to BB&T Governmental Finance for the purchase of 2 Ford F150 trucks; due in annual installments of \$11,611 through September, 2016; interest at 1.67%; vehicles are listed as collateral. 22,652

Total serviced by the Water Districts and Solid Waste Fund \$ 69,445

Year Ending June 30	Business-Type Activities	
	Principal	Interest
2016	\$ 45,650	\$ 1,032
2017	18,840	304
2018	4,955	57
Total	<u>\$ 69,445</u>	<u>\$ 1,393</u>

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

b. General Obligation Indebtedness

All general obligation bonds serviced by the County's General Fund are collateralized by the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the County. The County's Water Districts issue general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major water system capital improvements. These bonds, which are recorded in the Water Districts' funds, are collateralized by the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the District. Principal and interest payments are appropriated when due.

The County's general obligation bonds payable at June 30, 2015 are comprised of the following individual issues:

Serviced by Water District Funds:

\$6,500,000 - Columbus County Water & Sewer District II Series 2002 bonds to U.S. Department of Rural Development, due in annual payments ranging from \$68,000 to \$272,000 plus interest at 4.75% on \$4,109,000 and \$2,391,000 respectively. \$ 5,434,500

\$5,271,000 - Columbus County Water & Sewer District III Series 2002 bonds to U.S. Department of Rural Development, due in annual payments ranging from \$55,000 to \$220,000 plus interest at 4.75%. 4,405,000

\$4,564,000 - Columbus County Water & Sewer District V Series 2008 bonds to U.S. Department of Rural Development, due in annual payments ranging from \$50,000 to \$200,000 plus interest at 4.375%. 4,228,000

\$4,113,000 - Columbus County Water & Sewer District IV Series 2010 bonds to U.S. Department of Rural Development, due in annual payments ranging from \$52,000 to \$191,000 plus interest at 3.75%. 3,953,000

Total Serviced by the Water Districts \$ 18,020,500

Total General Obligation Bonds \$ 18,020,500

Year Ending June 30	Business-type Activities	
	General Obligation Bonds	
	Principal	Interest
2016	\$ 336,500	\$ 800,589
2017	352,500	785,419
2018	368,000	769,520
2019	384,000	752,916
2020	401,500	735,584
2021-2025	2,294,500	3,389,093
2026-2030	2,863,000	2,821,321
2031-2035	3,540,500	2,112,313
2036-2040	3,930,000	1,269,863
2041-2045	2,245,000	499,489
2046-2050	1,305,000	129,411
Total	<u>\$ 18,020,500</u>	<u>\$ 14,065,518</u>

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

c. Revolving Loan

Serviced by the Enterprise Funds		
\$375,227 - Columbus County Water & Sewer District II revolving loan to NC Department of Energy and Natural Resources, due in annual payments	\$	348,425
payments of \$26,902, interest at 0.00%.		
		<hr/>
Total Federal Revolving Loan	\$	<u>348,425</u>

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's revolving loans are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Business-type Activities	
	Revolving Loans	
	Principal	Interest
2016	\$ 26,802	\$ -
2017	26,802	-
2018	26,802	-
2019	26,802	-
2020	26,802	-
2021-2025	134,010	-
2026-2028	80,405	-
Total	<u>\$ 348,425</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

d. Revenue Bonds

In January 2002, the County issued \$845,000 of Revenue Bonds to finance capital improvements for Water District II. At 4.75% interest, the interest on the bonds is payable annually on June 1. The revenue bonds mature through June 1, 2041. The principal and interest on the bonds are payable from the net revenues of Water District II. The revenue bonds do not constitute a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien, or encumbrance upon any of the County's property or upon its income, receipts, or revenues. The taxing power of the County is not pledged for the payment of the principal or interest on the revenue bonds, and no owner has the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the County or the forfeiture of any of its property in connection with any default under the bond order.

The County has been in compliance with covenants as to rates, fees, rentals and charges in Section 5.01 of the Bond Order, authorizing the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds since its adoption in 2002. Section 5.01(b) of the Bond Order requires the debt service coverage ratio to be no less than 110% of the revenue bond debt service and no less than 100% of the total district debt service obligations. The debt service coverage ratio calculation for the year ended June 30, 2015, is as follows:

Operating Revenues	\$	474,797	
Operating Expenses*		<u>286,373</u>	
Operating income		188,424	
Nonoperating revenues (expenses)**		<u>(119,903)</u>	
Income available for debt service		68,521	
Debt service, principal and interest paid (Revenue Bond only)	\$	48,819	
All debt service (excluding interest included in nonoperating expenditures above)			\$ 196,652
Debt service coverage ratio		140.36%	34.84%

\*Per rate covenants, this does not include depreciation expense of \$369,332 and OPEB expense of \$9,086

\*\*Does not include revenue bond interest paid of \$34,319

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

Year Ending June 30	Business-type Activities	
	Revenue Bonds	
	Principal	Interest
2016	\$ 15,500	\$ 33,630
2017	16,000	32,894
2018	17,000	32,134
2019	17,500	31,326
2020	18,500	30,495
2021-2025	107,500	138,344
2026-2030	133,000	110,509
2031-2035	167,000	75,763
2036-2040	180,000	34,200
2041	36,000	1,709
Total	\$ 708,000	\$ 521,004

e. Bond Anticipation Notes

Water District IV issued a Revenue Bond Anticipation Note for \$1,337,000 on October 30, 2014. The note is due on November 30, 2015, at an interest rate at .69%. The note will be repaid from a \$1,337,000 bond issuance to be sold in the subsequent year.

Debt Related to Capital Activities - Of the total Governmental Activities debt listed, \$11,045,425 relates to assets the County holds title. Unspent restricted cash related to this debt amounts to \$1,005,243.

f. Long-Term Obligation Activity:

The following is a summary of changes in the County's long-term obligations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance	Current Portion of Balance
Governmental Activities:					
General Obligation Bonds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Installment Purchase	16,912,175	351,262	2,230,675	15,032,762	1,937,295
Compensated Absences	1,587,392	-	124,747	1,462,645	-
Other postemployment benefits	13,064,554	1,677,798	-	14,742,352	-
Unfunded Pension Obligation	534,311	34,013	-	568,324	-
Net Pension Liability	3,367,615	-	3,367,615	-	-
Total	\$ 35,466,047	\$ 2,063,073	\$ 5,723,037	\$ 31,806,083	\$ 1,937,295
Business-type Activities:					
General Obligation Debt	\$ 18,342,500	\$ -	\$ 322,000	\$ 18,020,500	\$ 336,500
Revenue bonds	722,500	-	14,500	708,000	15,500
Revolving Loan	375,227	-	26,802	348,425	26,802
Installment Purchases	86,832	19,738	37,125	69,445	45,650
Bond Anticipation Notes	-	1,337,000	-	1,337,000	1,337,000
Other postemployment benefits	462,498	66,816	-	529,314	-
Compensated Absences	61,060	6,343	-	67,403	-
Net Pension Liability	106,302	-	106,302	-	-
Total	\$ 20,156,919	\$ 1,429,897	\$ 506,729	\$ 21,080,087	\$ 1,761,452

The LGERS plan had a net pension asset as of June 30, 2015; however, the plan had a net pension liability at the beginning of the fiscal year.

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

The following is a summary of changes in the Columbus Regional Healthcare System's long-term obligations for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014:

Long-term Debt	\$ 25,605,000	\$ -	\$ (945,000)	\$ 26,550,000	\$ 990,000
----------------	---------------	------	--------------	---------------	------------

In October 1996, the County entered into an Installment Financing Contract with a financial institution under North Carolina General Statute 160A-20 whereby the institution approved a loan of \$12,000,000 to finance construction of additions to and the renovation of Columbus Regional Hospital to provide expanded or improved facilities in the areas of surgery, ambulatory services and cardiopulmonary and to relocate the physical therapy department

In October 2009, the County refinanced the Installment Financing Contract with another financial institution and thereby lowered the interest rate to 3.67% and the semi-annual installments, including interest, to \$462,560, maturing September 2016. The note is secured by a deed of trust on real property. Columbus Regional Healthcare System (the "System") is not directly obligated to the financial institution to make payments on the Installment Note; however, under the Lease with the County, principal and interest payments on the Installment Note are paid by the System. The County has not pledged its full faith and credit to secure the Installment Note. The note payable was paid off in full with the issuance of Series 2013A Bonds.

At June 30, 2015, Columbus County had a legal debt margin of approximately \$269,135,179.

C. Interfund Balances and Activity

Interfund receivables/payables at June 30, 2015, consist of the following:

Payable from the General fund to the Transportation fund to reclass beginning fund balance to the proper fund. Transportation was separated from the General fund in the 2013-14 into a separate Special Revenue fund.	\$ 33,902
Total Interfund balances	<u>\$ 33,902</u>

Transfers to/from other funds at June 30, 2015, consist of the following:

Transfer from General fund to Revaluation fund to provide additional resources.	\$ 20,000
Transfer from General fund to Transportation Fund to provide County match for projects.	42,360
Transfer from Transportation Fund to the E-911 Project to provide resources for project.	14,000
Transfer from the Water District II fund to the General Fund to repay resources provided for payment of Water District expenses in prior years.	89,837
Transfer from the Water District III fund to the General Fund to repay resources provided for payment of Water District expenses in prior years.	76,230
Transfer from the Transportation Fund to the General Fund.	11,284
Transfer from the General Fund to the Debt Service Fund to cover expenditures.	1,268,265
Total Transfers	<u>\$ 1,521,976</u>

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

D. Net Investment in Capital Assets

	<u>Governmental</u>	<u>Business-type</u>
Capital assets	\$ 32,421,586	\$ 35,898,618
less: long-term debt	(11,045,425)	(20,483,370)
add: unexpended debt proceeds	<u>1,005,243</u>	<u>-</u>
Net investment in capital assets	<u>\$ 22,381,404</u>	<u>\$ 15,415,248</u>

E. Fund Balance

Columbus County has a revenue spending policy that provides guidance for programs with multiple revenue sources. The Finance Officer will use resources in the following hierarchy: bond proceeds, federal funds, State funds, local non-city funds, and county funds. For purposes of fund balance classification expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in-order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and lastly unassigned fund balance. The Finance Officer has the authority to deviate from this policy if it's in the best interest of the County.

The following schedule provides management and citizens with information on the portion of General Fund balance that is available for appropriations:

<u>Total Fund Balance - General Fund</u>	<u>\$ 35,301,397</u>
Less:	
Inventories	\$ 83,089
Prepaid Expenses	249,500
Stabilization by State Statute	5,850,957
Appropriated Fund Balance in 2016 Budget	3,642,708
Tax Revaluation	138,939
Reserve No Till Drill	49,541
ROD Automation enhancement	64,418
Debt service	-
Health department	3,360,532
Fall soccer league	7,289
Various	82,278
Working Capital / Fund Balance Policy	-
<u>Remaining Fund Balance</u>	<u>\$ 21,772,146</u>

The County had no outstanding encumbrances at June 30, 2015.

NOTE IV: Related Organizations

Waccamaw Siouan - Development Association, Inc. (WSDA)

The WSDA is a non-profit organization which is primarily funded through Administration for Native American Grants, Community Development Block Grants (CDBG) and other funding from private foundations, federal and State granting agencies. The association serves approximately 1500 Indian People in Bladen and Columbus Counties, North Carolina. It is governed by a Board of Directors elected annually by the people it serves.

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

NOTE V: Joint Ventures

The County, in conjunction with the State of North Carolina and the Columbus County Board of Education, participates in a joint venture to operate Southeastern Community College. Each of the three participants appoints four members of the thirteen-member board of trustees of the community college. The president of the community college's student government serves as an ex officio nonvoting member of the community college's board of trustees. The community college is included as a component unit of the State. The county has the basic responsibility for providing funding for the facilities of the community college and also provides some financial support for the community college's operations. In addition to providing annual appropriations for the facilities, the County periodically issues general obligation bonds to provide financing for new restructured facilities. The County has an ongoing responsibility for the community college because of the statutory responsibilities to provide funding for the community college's facilities. The County contributed \$1,292,724 and \$137,892 to the community college for operating and capital purposes, respectively, during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. The participating governments do not have any equity interest in the joint venture; therefore, no equity interest has been reflected in the County's financial statements at June 30, 2015. Complete financial statements for the community college may be obtained from the community college's administrative offices at Whiteville, NC 28472.

NOTE VI: Jointly Governed Organization

Columbus County appoints one member, out of a total of thirteen members, to the Lower Cape Fear Water and Sewer Authority Board (Authority). Four other counties and one municipality appoint the other board members. The Authority exists to provide water to various entities. Its revenues are derived from water sales. Columbus County has no ongoing financial interest or responsibility for the authority.

The County, in conjunction with four other counties and twenty-two municipalities, established the Cape Fear Council of Governments (Council). The participating governments established the Council to coordinate various funding received from federal and State agencies. Each participating government appoints one member to the Council's governing board. The County paid membership fees of \$23,380 to the Council during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. The County was the sub-recipient of various grants from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services and the Division of Aging of the North Carolina Department of Human Resources, which was passed through the Council.

NOTE VII Benefit Payments Issued by the State

The amounts listed below were paid directly to individual recipients by the State from federal and State moneys. County personnel are involved with certain functions, primarily eligibility determinations that cause benefit payments to be issued by the State. These amounts disclose this additional aid to County recipients, which do not appear in the general purpose financial statements because they are not revenues and expenditures of the County.

	<u>Federal</u>	<u>State</u>
Temporary Assistance to Needy Families	\$ 607,056	\$ -
Medicaid	75,940,830	42,327,990
Children's Insurance Program (CHIP)	813,183	259,300
Energy assistance	424,930	-
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children	1,495,005	-
Total	<u>\$ 79,281,004</u>	<u>\$ 42,587,290</u>



COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

NOTE VII Summary Disclosure of Significant Contingencies  
Federal and State Assisted Programs

The County has received proceeds from several federal and State grants. Periodic audits of these grants are required and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the grant agreements. Such audits could result in the refund of grant monies to the grantor agencies. Management believes that any required refunds will be immaterial. No provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant monies.

NOTE IX: Related Party Transactions

Giles "Buddy" Byrd, a commissioner of Columbus County, is also a member of Byrd Family, LLC, which owns property that the County leases for use as a Convenience / Recycling Center. The lease is for a five year term, and the LLC receives \$2,500 per year for the lease. This lease was negotiated prior to Mr. Byrd becoming a commissioner.

Edwin Russ, a commissioner of Columbus County, also owns a business (Southern Tire and Muffler). The County paid this company \$17,946 for services during the year.

NOTE X: Subsequent Events

On December 1, 2015, the County issued \$13,735,000 in Limited Obligation Bonds and \$1,337,000 in Water District Bonds (Water District IV).

NOTE X: Restatement of Fund Balance

The County implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) statement 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions (an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27), in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015. The implementation of the statement required the County to record beginning net pension liability and the effects on net position of contributions made by the County during the measurement period (fiscal year ending June 30, 2014). As a result, net position for the governmental and business-type activities decreased by \$2,117,871 and \$69,236, respectively.

## REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA

---

This section contains additional information required by generally accepted accounting principals.

---

- ~ Analysis of Funding Progress for the Law Enforcement Special Separation Allowance.
- ~ Schedule of Employer Contributions for the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance.
- ~ Schedule of Funding Progress for the Other Postemployment Benefits
- ~ Schedule of Employer Contributions for the Other Postemployment Benefits
- ~ Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Asset (LGERS)
- ~ Schedule of County Contributions (LGERS)
- ~ Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Asset (ROD)
- ~ Schedule of County Contributions (ROD)

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**Schedule of Funding Progress**  
**June 30, 2015**

Exhibit A-1

---

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Proj Unit Credit (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b - a)	Funded Ratio (a / b)	Covered Payroll for Year Ending On Val Date (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ((b-a) / c)
12/31/2005	\$ -	\$ 453,539	\$ 453,539	0.00%	\$ 1,857,757	24.41%
12/31/2006	-	580,000	580,000	0.00%	2,029,241	28.58%
12/31/2007	-	622,657	622,657	0.00%	2,193,925	28.38%
12/31/2008	-	644,680	644,680	0.00%	2,174,498	29.65%
12/31/2009	-	827,530	827,530	0.00%	2,198,397	37.64%
12/31/2010	-	793,538	793,538	0.00%	2,323,264	34.16%
12/31/2011	-	938,829	938,829	0.00%	2,483,421	37.80%
12/31/2012	-	846,213	846,213	0.00%	2,450,066	34.54%
12/31/2013	-	868,185	868,185	0.00%	2,566,163	33.83%
12/31/2014	-	928,570	928,570	0.00%	2,927,007	31.72%

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**Schedule of Employer Contributions**  
**June 30, 2015**

Exhibit A-2

<u>Year Ended June 30</u>	<u>Annual Required Contribution</u>	<u>Percentage Contributed</u>
2006	\$ 57,602	35.02%
2007	52,847	78.07%
2008	67,389	106.21%
2009	72,836	76.46%
2010	77,173	67.47%
2011	92,912	52.13%
2012	89,365	76.38%
2013	99,801	67.79%
2014	84,805	72.52%
2015	103,822	67.24%

Notes to the Required Schedules:

The information presented in the required supplementary schedules was determined as part actuarial valuation follows:

Valuation date	12/31/2014
Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit
Amortization method	Level dollar closed
Remaining amortization period	16 years
Asset valuation method	Market Value
Actuarial assumptions:	
Investment rate of return*	5.00%
Projected salary increases*	4.25 - 7.85%
*Includes inflation at	3.00%
Cost of living adjustments	N/A

**Columbus County, North Carolina  
Other Postemployment Benefits  
Required Supplementary Information  
Schedule of Funding Progress  
June 30, 2015**

Exhibit A-3

---

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Proj Unit Credit (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b - a)	Funded Ratio (a / b)	Covered Payroll for Year Ending On Val Date (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ((b-a) / c)
12/31/2008	\$ -	\$ 26,003,246	\$ 26,003,246	0.00%	\$ 16,144,702	161.06%
12/31/2010	-	24,483,847	24,483,847	0.00%	16,511,086	148.29%
12/31/2011	-	23,162,755	23,162,755	0.00%	16,187,979	143.09%
12/31/2013	-	23,488,123	23,488,123	0.00%	17,058,535	137.69%

**Columbus County, North Carolina  
Other Post Employment Benefits  
Required Supplementary Information  
Schedule of Employer Contributions  
June 30, 2015**

Exhibit A-4

<u>Year Ended June 30</u>	<u>Annual Required Contribution</u>	<u>Percentage Contributed</u>
2009	\$ 2,681,222	10.08%
2010	2,681,222	11.42%
2011	2,808,044	11.28%
2012	2,808,044	11.92%
2013	2,362,704	13.52%
2014	2,196,962	21.10%
2015	2,196,962	20.59%

Notes to the Required Schedules:

The information presented in the required supplementary schedules was determined as part actuarial valuation follows:

Valuation date	12/31/2013
Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit
Amortization method	Level percent of pay, open
Remaining amortization period	30 years
Asset valuation method	Market Value of Assets
Actuarial assumptions:	
Investment rate of return*	4.00%
Medical Trend Assumptions:	
Pre-Medicare trend Rate	7.75% - 5.00%
Post-Medicare trend Rate	5.75% - 5.00%
Year of ultimate trend rate	2019
*Includes inflation at	3.00%

**Columbus County**  
**Schedule of Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset)**  
**Local Government Employees' Retirement System**  
**Last Two Fiscal Years\***

<b>Local Government Employees' Retirement System</b>		
	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (%)	0.28880%	0.28820%
County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (\$)	\$ (1,703,186)	\$ 3,473,917
County's covered-employee payroll	\$ 17,020,241	\$ 17,030,045
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	-10.01%	20.40%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability**	102.64%	94.35%

\* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

\*\* This will be the same percentage for all participant employers in the LGERS plan.

**Columbus County  
Schedule of County Contributions  
Local Government Employees' Retirement System  
Last Two Fiscal Years**

<b>Local Government Employees' Retirement System</b>		
	<u><b>2015</b></u>	<u><b>2014</b></u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 1,214,408	\$ 1,212,862
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	1,214,408	1,212,862
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
County's covered-employee payroll	\$ 17,020,241	\$ 17,030,045
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	7.14%	7.12%



**Columbus County**  
**Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)**  
**Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund**  
**Last Two Fiscal Years\***

---

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (%)	0.4586%	0.329%
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (\$)	\$ 103,946	\$ 70,204
County's covered-employee payroll	\$ 71,843	\$ 52,956
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	144.68%	132.57%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	193.88%	190.50%

\* The amounts presented for the fiscal year were determined as of June 30.

**Columbus County**  
**Schedule of County Contributions**  
**Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund**  
**Last Two Fiscal Years\***

---

	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
County's required contribution	\$ 5,080	\$ 3,744
Contributions in relation to contractually required contribution	5,080	3,744
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -
County's covered-employee payroll	\$ 71,843	\$ 52,956
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	7.07%	7.07%

## GENERAL FUND

---

The General Fund accounts for resources traditionally associated with government that are not required legally or by sound financial management to be accounted for in other funds.

---

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**General Fund**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues</b>			
Ad valorem Taxes	\$ 28,739,423	\$ 29,155,707	\$ 416,284
Other Taxes and Licenses	6,497,315	6,957,334	460,019
Unrestricted Intergovernmental Revenues	92,250	87,636	(4,614)
Restricted Intergovernmental Revenues	14,568,650	12,919,911	(1,648,739)
Permits and Fees	1,264,251	1,171,941	(92,310)
Sales and Services	3,957,701	3,447,744	(509,957)
Investment Earnings	75,000	81,942	6,942
Miscellaneous	261,813	160,034	(101,779)
Total Revenues	<u>55,456,403</u>	<u>53,982,249</u>	<u>(1,474,154)</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>			
General Government:			
Governing Body	254,442	253,633	809
County Administration	257,732	254,802	2,930
Personnel	211,006	193,227	17,779
Purchasing	121,686	117,809	3,877
County Garage	70,761	55,137	15,624
Elections	394,469	353,721	40,748
Finance	318,893	315,696	3,197
Tax Administration	1,050,757	993,418	57,339
Management Information Systems	345,195	342,967	2,228
Legal and Professional	330,184	327,878	2,306
Register of Deeds	472,122	457,068	15,054
Public Buildings	1,124,288	978,528	145,760
Nondepartmental	1,393,987	1,003,975	390,012
Total General Government	<u>6,345,522</u>	<u>5,647,859</u>	<u>697,663</u>
Public safety:			
Sheriff	5,551,630	5,180,874	370,756
Teen Court	68,313	66,737	1,576
Governors Hwy Safety Grant	163,310	163,310	-
Sheriff's Department Grant	2,000	1,200	800
Law Enforcement Center	3,011,106	2,856,906	154,200
Fire Marshall	140,664	112,526	28,138
Emergency Services	1,306,487	1,235,233	71,254
Fire, Rescue, EMS	13,250	12,408	842
Inspections	204,020	173,910	30,110
Animal Control	244,959	234,981	9,978
Special Alcohol and Drug	44,000	44,000	-
Total Public Safety	<u>10,749,739</u>	<u>10,082,085</u>	<u>667,654</u>
Economic and Physical Development:			
Economic Development	241,873	192,326	49,547
Cooperative Extension	473,353	386,967	86,386
Senior Center	228,552	187,662	40,890
Soil Conservation	246,673	182,719	63,954
Airport	682,110	566,003	116,107
Minor Home Repairs	59,700	55,241	4,459
Total Economic and Physical Develop	<u>1,932,261</u>	<u>1,570,918</u>	<u>361,343</u>
Human services:			
Health	6,833,834	5,723,988	1,109,846
Coroner and Medical Examiner	40,618	38,572	2,046
Veteran Services	118,476	117,019	1,457
Social Services	7,881,631	7,536,797	344,834
Public Assistance Programs	4,519,941	3,863,357	656,584
Special Assistance to the Aging	2,986,811	2,505,131	481,680
Total Human Services	<u>22,381,311</u>	<u>19,784,864</u>	<u>2,596,447</u>

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**General Fund**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Cultural and recreational:			
Recreation	514,634	468,475	46,159
Library	1,336,876	1,291,460	45,416
Total Cultural and Recreational	<u>1,851,510</u>	<u>1,759,935</u>	<u>91,575</u>
Education:			
Public School			
Current Expense	7,040,450	7,040,450	-
Capital Outlay	668,774	668,774	-
Community College			
Current Expense	1,267,376	1,267,376	-
Capital Outlay	137,892	137,892	-
Fines and Forfeitures	230,600	238,932	(8,332)
1/2 Cents Sales Tax	1,252,517	1,514,481	(261,964)
ABC Profit Distributions	39,750	38,950	800
Total Education	<u>10,637,359</u>	<u>10,906,855</u>	<u>(269,496)</u>
Special Appropriations	<u>1,062,471</u>	<u>914,673</u>	<u>147,798</u>
Debt service:			
Principal	1,253,557	1,227,701	25,856
Interest and fees	161,404	157,198	4,206
Total debt service	<u>1,414,961</u>	<u>1,384,899</u>	<u>30,062</u>
Total expenditures	<u>56,375,134</u>	<u>52,052,088</u>	<u>4,323,046</u>
Revenue over (under) expenditures	<u>(918,731)</u>	<u>1,930,161</u>	<u>2,848,892</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfer - Out (Revaluation)	(20,000)	(20,000)	-
Transfer - Out (Debt Services Fund)	(1,268,265)	(1,268,265)	-
Transfer - Out (Transportation)	(42,360)	(42,360)	-
Transfer - In (Transportation)	11,284	11,284	-
Transfer - In (Water District II)	166,067	166,067	-
Installment purchase obligations issued	395,537	351,262	(44,275)
Appropriated Fund Balance	1,676,468	-	(1,676,468)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>918,731</u>	<u>(802,012)</u>	<u>(1,720,743)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>1,128,149</u>	<u>\$ 1,128,149</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year		34,034,309	
Prior Period Adjustment		-	
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 35,162,458</u>	

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Revaluation Fund**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Investment earnings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:			
General government	20,000	-	20,000
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(20,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>20,000</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfer from General Fund	20,000	20,000	-
Appropriated Fund Balance	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	20,000	<u>\$ 20,000</u>
Fund balance, beginning		<u>118,939</u>	
Fund balance, ending		<u>\$ 138,939</u>	

## NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

---

Non-Major Governmental Funds are Special Revenue Funds, Capital Projects Funds, and Debt Services Fund

---

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Combining Balance Sheet**  
**Non-Major Governmental Funds**  
**June 30, 2015**

	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Project Funds	Debt Service Fund	Total Non-Major Governmental Funds
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,415,660	\$ 117,517	\$ -	\$ 1,533,177
Restricted cash	-	1,005,243	-	1,005,243
Taxes receivable (net)	365,609	-	-	365,609
Accounts receivable (net)	108,185	535,648	54,161	697,994
Notes receivable	49,072	-	-	49,072
Due from other funds	33,902	-	-	33,902
Due from other governments	367	18,455	-	18,822
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,972,795</u>	<u>\$ 1,676,863</u>	<u>\$ 54,161</u>	<u>\$ 3,703,819</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>				
Liabilities:				
General Fund advance	\$ 9,709	\$ 330,450	\$ 344,243	\$ 684,402
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	232,874	1,174,002	-	1,406,876
Total liabilities	<u>242,583</u>	<u>1,504,452</u>	<u>344,243</u>	<u>2,091,278</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	<u>365,609</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>365,609</u>
Fund balances:				
Restricted:				
Public Safety	979,071	363,050	-	1,342,121
Transportation	119,405	-	-	119,405
Economic and Physical Development	277,031	-	-	277,031
Airport improvements	-	99,184	-	99,184
Unassigned	(10,904)	(289,823)	(290,082)	(590,809)
Total fund balances	<u>1,364,603</u>	<u>172,411</u>	<u>(290,082)</u>	<u>1,246,932</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,607,186</u>	<u>\$ 1,676,863</u>	<u>\$ 54,161</u>	<u>\$ 3,338,210</u>



**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Non-Major Governmental Funds**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Project Funds	Debt Service Fund	Total Non-Major Governmental Funds
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 2,389,729	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,389,729
Other taxes and license	112,563	-	-	112,563
Charges for services	56,569	-	-	56,569
Restricted intergovernmental	1,646,371	1,049,686	-	2,696,057
Investment earnings	1,935	(3,355)	-	(1,420)
Miscellaneous	39,720	-	-	39,720
Total revenues	<u>4,246,887</u>	<u>1,046,331</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,293,218</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
Public safety	2,568,374	-	-	2,568,374
Transportation	691,135	-	-	691,135
Economic and physical development	870,614	-	-	870,614
Education	-	-	-	-
Total current expenditures	<u>4,130,123</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,130,123</u>
Capital outlay	<u>-</u>	<u>3,853,601</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,853,601</u>
<b>Debt service:</b>				
Principal	-	-	968,836	968,836
Interest and fees	-	-	299,246	299,246
Total debt service	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,268,082</u>	<u>1,268,082</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>4,130,123</u>	<u>3,853,601</u>	<u>1,268,082</u>	<u>9,251,806</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>116,764</u>	<u>(2,807,270)</u>	<u>(1,268,082)</u>	<u>(3,958,588)</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Transfers in (out)	17,076	14,000	1,268,265	1,299,341
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>17,076</u>	<u>14,000</u>	<u>1,268,265</u>	<u>1,299,341</u>
Net change in fund balance	133,840	(2,793,270)	183	(2,659,247)
Fund balances, beginning	1,230,763	2,965,681	(290,265)	3,906,179
Prior Period Adjustment	-	-	-	-
Fund balances, ending	<u>\$ 1,364,603</u>	<u>\$ 172,411</u>	<u>\$ (290,082)</u>	<u>\$ 1,246,932</u>

**Columbus County, North Carolina  
Non-Major Special Revenue Funds  
Combining Balance Sheet  
June 30, 2015**

	Special Service District Fund	Individual Development Grant	Rescue Tax Fund	Emergency Telephone	2010 Single Family Rehabilitation Grant	Transportation Fund
<b>ASSETS</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 54,598	\$ -	\$ 118,586	\$ 949,465	\$ 10,191	\$ 65,675
Taxes receivable (net)	278,012	-	87,597	-	-	-
Accounts receivable (net)	-	-	-	31,620	-	75,942
Notes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	33,902
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	-	367
Total assets	<u>\$ 332,610</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 206,183</u>	<u>\$ 981,085</u>	<u>\$ 10,191</u>	<u>\$ 175,886</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>						
Liabilities:						
General Fund advance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	<u>55,497</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>118,882</u>	<u>2,014</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>56,481</u>
Total liabilities	<u>55,497</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>118,882</u>	<u>2,014</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>56,481</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	<u>278,012</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>87,597</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances:						
Restricted:						
Public Safety	-	-	-	979,071	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	119,405
Economic and Physical Development	-	-	-	-	10,191	-
Unassigned	<u>(899)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(296)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total fund balances	<u>(899)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(296)</u>	<u>979,071</u>	<u>10,191</u>	<u>119,405</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 332,610</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 206,183</u>	<u>\$ 981,085</u>	<u>\$ 10,191</u>	<u>\$ 175,886</u>

**Columbus County, North Carolina  
Non-Major Special Revenue Funds  
Combining Balance Sheet  
June 30, 2015**

	Tourism Revolving Loan Fund	2014 Urgent Repair Program	Down East Connect Project	2011 Scattered Site Housing Grant	2011 CDBG Grant 11-C-2369	2013 Single Family Rehab Grant	2013 Urgent Repair Program	Total
<b>ASSETS</b>								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 109,447	\$ 49,884	\$ 9	\$ 7,883	\$ 49,922	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,415,660
Taxes receivable (net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	365,609
Accounts receivable (net)	-	-	-	623	-	-	-	108,185
Notes receivable	49,072	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,072
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,902
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	367
Total assets	<u>\$ 158,519</u>	<u>\$ 49,884</u>	<u>\$ 9</u>	<u>\$ 8,506</u>	<u>\$ 49,922</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,972,795</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>								
Liabilities:								
General Fund advance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,594	\$ 115	9,709
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	232,874
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,594</u>	<u>115</u>	<u>242,583</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>365,609</u>
Fund Balances:								
Restricted:								
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	979,071
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,405
Economic and Physical Development	158,519	49,884	9	8,506	49,922	-	-	277,031
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	(9,594)	(115)	(10,904)
Total fund balances	<u>158,519</u>	<u>49,884</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>8,506</u>	<u>49,922</u>	<u>(9,594)</u>	<u>(115)</u>	<u>1,364,603</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 158,519</u>	<u>\$ 49,884</u>	<u>\$ 9</u>	<u>\$ 8,506</u>	<u>\$ 49,922</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,972,795</u>

**Columbus County, North Carolina  
Non-Major Special Revenue Funds  
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balances  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Special Service District Fund	Individual Development Grant	Rescue Tax Fund	Emergency Telephone	2010 Single Family Rehabilitation Grant	Transportation Fund
<b>Revenues:</b>						
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,671,094	\$ -	\$ 718,635	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other taxes and licenses	-	-	-	-	-	112,563
Charges for services	-	-	-	-	-	56,569
Restricted intergovernmental	-	1,648	-	305,021	9,594	452,583
Investment earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>1,671,094</u>	<u>1,648</u>	<u>718,635</u>	<u>305,021</u>	<u>9,594</u>	<u>621,715</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>						
Public safety	1,673,942	-	718,913	175,519	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	691,135
Economic and physical development	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>1,673,942</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>718,913</u>	<u>175,519</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>691,135</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(2,848)	1,648	(278)	129,502	9,594	(69,420)
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>						
Transfers in (out)	-	-	-	-	-	17,076
Loan proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,076</u>
Net change in fund balances	(2,848)	1,648	(278)	129,502	9,594	(52,344)
Fund balances, beginning	<u>1,949</u>	<u>(1,648)</u>	<u>(18)</u>	<u>849,569</u>	<u>597</u>	<u>171,749</u>
Fund balances, ending	<u>\$ (899)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (296)</u>	<u>\$ 979,071</u>	<u>\$ 10,191</u>	<u>\$ 119,405</u>

**Columbus County, North Carolina  
Non-Major Special Revenue Funds  
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balances  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Tourism Revolving Loan Fund	2014 Urgent Repair Program	Down East Connect Project	2011 Scattered Site Housing Grant	2011 CDBG Grant 11-C-2369	2013 Single Family Rehab Grant	2013 Urgent Repair Program	Total
<b>Revenues:</b>								
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,389,729
Other taxes and licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112,563
Charges for services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,569
Restricted intergovernmental	2,795	50,000	-	314,894	402,359	80,549	26,928	1,646,371
Investment earnings	1,935	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,935
Miscellaneous	-	-	39,720	-	-	-	-	39,720
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>4,730</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>39,720</b>	<b>314,894</b>	<b>402,359</b>	<b>80,549</b>	<b>26,928</b>	<b>4,246,887</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>								
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,568,374
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	691,135
Economic and physical development	-	116	24,711	307,497	395,943	80,549	61,798	870,614
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>24,711</b>	<b>307,497</b>	<b>395,943</b>	<b>80,549</b>	<b>61,798</b>	<b>4,130,123</b>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	4,730	49,884	15,009	7,397	6,416	-	(34,870)	116,764
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>								
Transfers in (out)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,076
Loan proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,076</b>
Net change in fund balances	4,730	49,884	15,009	7,397	6,416	-	(34,870)	133,840
Fund balances, beginning	153,789	-	(15,000)	1,109	43,506	(9,594)	34,755	1,230,763
Fund balances, ending	\$ 158,519	\$ 49,884	\$ 9	\$ 8,506	\$ 49,922	\$ (9,594)	\$ (115)	\$ 1,364,603

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Special Service District Funds**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,751,375	\$ 1,671,094	\$ (80,281)
Total revenues	<u>1,751,375</u>	<u>1,671,094</u>	<u>(80,281)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Public Safety:			
Acme Delco Fire District	384,655	367,134	17,521
Bolton Fire District	41,882	43,186	(1,304)
Brunswick Fire District	155,090	149,427	5,663
Buckhead Fire District	22,416	20,513	1,903
Cerro Gordo Fire District	89,105	83,932	5,173
Coles Service Fire District	68,545	64,955	3,590
East Columbus Fire District	10,250	10,590	(340)
Evergreen Fire District	71,875	68,676	3,199
Hallsboro Fire District	66,735	64,535	2,200
Klondyke Fire District	126,867	118,191	8,676
Nakina Fire District	105,831	100,459	5,372
North Whiteville Fire District	180,757	170,777	9,980
Old Dock/Cypress Creek Fire District	56,406	54,199	2,207
Roseland Fire District	68,094	62,855	5,239
St. James Fire District	21,550	21,874	(324)
Williams Township Fire District	105,497	99,671	5,826
White Marsh Fire District	53,096	51,862	1,234
Yam City Fire District	122,724	121,106	1,618
Total expenditures	<u>1,751,375</u>	<u>1,673,942</u>	<u>77,433</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(2,848)</u>	<u>\$ (2,848)</u>
Fund balance, beginning		<u>1,949</u>	
Fund balance, ending		<u>\$ (899)</u>	

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Individual Development Grant**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Project Authorization	Actual		
		Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date
Revenues:				
Community Development Block Grant	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,774	\$ 1,648	\$ 3,422
Total revenues	<u>50,000</u>	<u>1,774</u>	<u>1,648</u>	<u>3,422</u>
Expenditures:				
Professional services	40,000	-	-	-
Administration	10,000	3,422	-	3,422
Total expenditures	<u>50,000</u>	<u>3,422</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,422</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1,648)</u>	1,648	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balance, beginning			<u>(1,648)</u>	
Fund balance, ending			<u>\$ -</u>	

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Rescue Tax Fund**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 740,712	\$ 718,635	\$ (22,077)
Total revenues	<u>740,712</u>	<u>718,635</u>	<u>(22,077)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Public Safety:			
Acme Delco Riegelwood Rescue	67,541	65,566	1,975
Buckhead Rescue	67,541	65,566	1,975
Cerro Gordo Rescue	67,541	65,566	1,975
Chadbourn Rescue	67,541	65,566	1,975
Fair Bluff Rescue	67,541	65,566	1,975
Lake Waccamaw Rescue	67,541	65,566	1,975
Nakina Rescue	67,541	65,566	1,975
Tabor City Rescue	67,541	65,566	1,975
Special Districts	200,384	194,385	5,999
Total expenditures	<u>740,712</u>	<u>718,913</u>	<u>21,799</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	(278)	<u>\$ (278)</u>
Fund balance, beginning		<u>(18)</u>	
Fund balance, ending		<u>\$ (296)</u>	



**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Emergency Telephone Systems**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
E911 Surcharge revenue	\$ 305,021	\$ 305,021	\$ -
Total revenues	<u>305,021</u>	<u>305,021</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:			
Contracted services	135,000	25,247	109,753
Operating expenses	<u>170,021</u>	<u>150,272</u>	<u>19,749</u>
Total expenditures	<u>305,021</u>	<u>175,519</u>	<u>129,502</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>129,502</u>	<u>129,502</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfer in (out)	-	-	-
Appropriated Fund Balance	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>129,502</u>	<u>\$ 129,502</u>
Fund balance, beginning		<u>849,569</u>	
Fund balance, ending		<u>\$ 979,071</u>	

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**2010 Single Family Rehabilitation Grant**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Project Authorization	Actual			Total to Date
		Prior Years	Current Year	Closed Out	
<b>Revenues:</b>					
NC Housing Finance funds	\$ 448,360	\$ 851,948	\$ 9,594	\$ (365,761)	\$ 495,781
NCHFA-Lapp revenues	36,000	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>484,360</u>	<u>851,948</u>	<u>9,594</u>	<u>(365,761)</u>	<u>495,781</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Administrative cost	40,760	72,030	-	(24,769)	47,261
Hard cost	360,000	772,885	-	(340,992)	431,893
2010 Rehabilitation cost	47,600	51,950	-	-	51,950
Lapp expenditure	36,000	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>484,360</u>	<u>896,865</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(365,761)</u>	<u>531,104</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (44,917)</u>	9,594	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (35,323)</u>
Fund balance, beginning			<u>597</u>		
Fund balance, ending			<u>\$ 10,191</u>		

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Transportation Fund**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
NCDOT Interagency Grant	\$ 382,170	\$ 268,031	\$ (114,139)
NC Partnership for Children	4,000	2,267	(1,733)
NCDOT Rural Operating Assistance	161,938	182,285	20,347
Interagency transportation	39,900	56,569	16,669
CCIT - Gasoline reimbursement	160,000	112,563	(47,437)
Investment earnings	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>748,008</u>	<u>621,715</u>	<u>(126,293)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Transportation:			
Salaries and employee benefits	66,613	65,467	1,146
Management services	80,821	80,821	-
Special appropriations	181,938	165,034	16,904
Transportation services	160,000	112,563	47,437
Operating expenses	57,019	40,321	16,698
Capital outlay	262,193	226,929	35,264
Total expenditures	<u>808,584</u>	<u>691,135</u>	<u>117,449</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(60,576)</u>	<u>(69,420)</u>	<u>(8,844)</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
Transfer from General fund	42,360	42,360	-
Transfer to General fund	(11,284)	(11,284)	-
Transfer from (to) Capital Project Fund	(14,000)	(14,000)	-
Transfer from Reserve	43,500	-	(43,500)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>60,576</u>	<u>17,076</u>	<u>(43,500)</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(52,344)</u>	<u>\$ (52,344)</u>
Fund balance, beginning		<u>171,749</u>	
Fund balance, ending		<u>\$ 119,405</u>	

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Tourism Revolving Loan Fund**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Payments received	\$ 60,000	\$ 2,795	\$ (57,205)
Investment earnings	21,672	1,935	(19,737)
Total revenues	<u>81,672</u>	<u>4,730</u>	<u>(76,942)</u>
Expenditures:			
Administration	60,000	-	60,000
Contribution	21,672	-	21,672
Total expenditures	<u>81,672</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>81,672</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	4,730	<u>\$ 4,730</u>
Fund balance, beginning		153,789	
Prior Period Adjustment		<u>-</u>	
Fund balance, ending		<u>\$ 158,519</u>	

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**2014 Urgent Repair Program**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Project Authorization	Actual		Total to Date
		Prior Years	Current Year	
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Community Development Block Grant	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
Total revenues	<u>100,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Urgent Repair Expenditures	100,000	-	116	116
Total expenditures	<u>100,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>116</u>	<u>116</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>49,884</u>	<u>49,884</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfer to General Fund	-	-	-	-
Appropriated Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	49,884	<u>\$ 49,884</u>
Fund balance, beginning			<u>-</u>	
Fund balance, ending			<u>\$ 49,884</u>	

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Down East Connect Project**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Project Authorization	Actual		Total to Date
		Prior Years	Current Year	
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Donations	\$ 5,000	\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ 2,500
Grant Project Revenues	110,000	70,000	39,720	109,720
Total revenues	<u>115,000</u>	<u>72,500</u>	<u>39,720</u>	<u>112,220</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Special services	4,400	4,400	-	4,400
Professional services	42,920	35,920	7,000	42,920
Project Manager	40,400	30,000	10,111	40,111
Driver	7,600	4,000	3,600	7,600
Contractor/Consultant	8,000	4,000	4,000	8,000
Supplies	4,180	4,180	-	4,180
Travel	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Miscellaneous	5,000	2,500	-	2,500
Total expenditures	<u>115,000</u>	<u>87,500</u>	<u>24,711</u>	<u>112,211</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (15,000)</u>	15,009	<u>\$ 9</u>
Fund balance, beginning			<u>(15,000)</u>	
Fund balance, ending			<u>\$ 9</u>	

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**2011 Scattered Site Housing Grant**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Project Authorization	Actual		Total to Date
		Prior Years	Current Year	
Revenues:				
2011 Scattered Site Housing Grant	\$ 400,000	\$ 44,690	\$ 314,894	\$ 359,584
Total revenues	<u>400,000</u>	<u>44,690</u>	<u>314,894</u>	<u>359,584</u>
Expenditures:				
C-1 Administration	40,000	29,347	3,140	32,487
Rehabilitation	360,000	14,234	304,357	318,591
Total expenditures	<u>400,000</u>	<u>43,581</u>	<u>307,497</u>	<u>351,078</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,109</u>	7,397	<u>\$ 8,506</u>
Fund balance, beginning			<u>1,109</u>	
Fund balance, ending			<u>\$ 8,506</u>	

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**2011 CDBG Program Grant 11-C-2369**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual	
			Current Year	Total to Date
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Community Development Grant Revenues	\$ 500,000	\$ 47,989	\$ 402,359	\$ 450,348
Total revenues	<u>500,000</u>	<u>47,989</u>	<u>402,359</u>	<u>450,348</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Administration	50,000	38,700	10,134	48,834
Fitness Park	140,000	3,445	107,780	111,225
Rehabilitation	290,000	6,404	256,869	263,273
C-1 Clearance	70,000	5,934	21,160	27,094
Total expenditures	<u>550,000</u>	<u>54,483</u>	<u>395,943</u>	<u>450,426</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(50,000)	(6,494)	6,416	(78)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfer from General Fund	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>50,000</u>
<b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>				
Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 43,506</u>	6,416	<u>\$ 49,922</u>
Fund balance, beginning			<u>43,506</u>	
Fund balance, ending			<u>\$ 49,922</u>	



**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**2013 Single Family Rehabilitation Grant**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual	
			Current Year	Total to Date
<b>Revenues:</b>				
NC Housing Finance funds	\$ 170,000	\$ -	\$ 80,549	\$ 80,549
Total revenues	<u>170,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>80,549</u>	<u>80,549</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Hard cost	135,000	-	72,719	72,719
Soft cost	35,000	9,594	7,830	17,424
Total expenditures	<u>170,000</u>	<u>9,594</u>	<u>80,549</u>	<u>90,143</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (9,594)</u>	-	<u>\$ (9,594)</u>
Fund balance, beginning			<u>(9,594)</u>	
Fund balance, ending			<u>\$ (9,594)</u>	

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**2013 Urgent Repair Program**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Project Authorization	Actual		Total to Date
		Prior Years	Current Year	
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Urgent Repair Program Revenues	\$ 75,000	\$ 37,500	\$ 26,928	\$ 64,428
Total revenues	<u>75,000</u>	<u>37,500</u>	<u>26,928</u>	<u>64,428</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Urgent Repair Expenditures	75,000	2,745	61,798	64,543
Total expenditures	<u>75,000</u>	<u>2,745</u>	<u>61,798</u>	<u>64,543</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 34,755</u>	(34,870)	<u>\$ (115)</u>
Fund balance, beginning			<u>34,755</u>	
Fund balance, ending			<u>\$ (115)</u>	

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Debt Service Fund**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Restricted intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Sales Tax	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:			
Principal	968,836	968,836	-
Interest and fees	299,429	299,246	183
Total expenditures	<u>1,268,265</u>	<u>1,268,082</u>	<u>183</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,268,265)</u>	<u>(1,268,082)</u>	<u>183</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfer from General Fund	1,268,265	1,268,265	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,268,265</u>	<u>1,268,265</u>	<u>-</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	<u>\$ -</u>	183	<u>\$ 183</u>
Fund balance, beginning		<u>(290,265)</u>	
Fund balance, ending		<u>\$ (290,082)</u>	

## CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

---

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds.

---

**Columbus County, North Carolina  
Non-Major Capital Projects Fund  
Combining Balance Sheets  
June 30, 2015**

	Airport Improvements	Courthouse Construction Project	Courthouse Renovation Capital Project	E911 Project - Call Center	E911 Project - Radio	Public School Bonds Capital Project	School Capital Fund	Total
<b>ASSETS</b>								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 101,917	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,595	\$ 5	\$ 117,517
Restricted cash	-	1,005,243	-	-	-	-	-	1,005,243
Accounts receivable (net)	-	485,791	-	-	-	49,857	-	535,648
Due from other governments	-	18,455	-	-	-	-	-	18,455
Total assets	<u>\$ 101,917</u>	<u>\$ 1,509,489</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 65,452</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>	<u>\$ 1,676,863</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>								
Liabilities:								
General Fund advance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 289,823	\$ -	\$ 40,627	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 330,450
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	2,733	1,143,032	-	-	28,232	-	5	1,174,002
Special Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>2,733</u>	<u>1,143,032</u>	<u>289,823</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>68,859</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1,504,452</u>
Fund balances:								
Restricted:								
Airport improvements	99,184	-	-	-	-	-	-	99,184
Public Safety	-	366,457	-	-	(68,859)	65,452	-	363,050
Unassigned	-	-	(289,823)	-	-	-	-	(289,823)
Total fund balances	<u>99,184</u>	<u>366,457</u>	<u>(289,823)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(68,859)</u>	<u>65,452</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>172,411</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 101,917</u>	<u>\$ 1,509,489</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 65,452</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>	<u>\$ 1,676,863</u>

**Columbus County, North Carolina  
Non-Major Capital Projects Fund  
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balances  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	<u>Airport Improvements</u>	<u>Courthouse Construction Project</u>	<u>Courthouse Renovation Capital Project</u>	<u>E911 Project - Call Center</u>	<u>E911 Project - Radio</u>	<u>Public School Bonds Capital Project</u>	<u>School Capital Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>								
Restricted intergovernmental	\$ 1,049,686	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,049,686
Investment earnings	-	(3,355)	-	-	-	-	-	(3,355)
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>1,049,686</u>	<u>(3,355)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,046,331</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>								
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	<u>1,031,648</u>	<u>2,688,058</u>	<u>51,036</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>82,859</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,853,601</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,031,648</u>	<u>2,688,058</u>	<u>51,036</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>82,859</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,853,601</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	18,038	(2,691,413)	(51,036)	-	(82,859)	-	-	(2,807,270)
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>								
Transfers in (out)	-	-	-	-	14,000	-	-	14,000
Debt Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,000</u>
Net change in fund balances	18,038	(2,691,413)	(51,036)	-	(68,859)	-	-	(2,793,270)
Fund balances, beginning	<u>81,146</u>	<u>3,057,870</u>	<u>(238,787)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>65,452</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,965,681</u>
Fund balances, ending	<u>\$ 99,184</u>	<u>\$ 366,457</u>	<u>\$ (289,823)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (68,859)</u>	<u>\$ 65,452</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 172,411</u>

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Airport Development - Capital Project Fund**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 20145**

	Project Authorization	Actual		Total to Date
		Prior Years	Current Year	
<b>Revenues:</b>				
NCDOT Airport Grant (36237.53.5.1)	\$ 411,240	\$ 346,286	\$ -	\$ 346,286
NCDOT Airport Grant (36237.53.5.2)	48,222	46,164	-	46,164
NCDOT Airport Grant (36237.53.6.2)	31,766	31,765	-	31,765
NCDOT Airport Grant (36237.53.9.1)	96,611	84,149	-	84,149
NCDOT Airport Grant (36244.18.3.1)	200,000	200,895	-	200,895
NCDOT Airport Grant (36244.18.4.1)	261,000	260,104	-	260,104
NCDOT Airport Grant (36244.18.4.2)	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
NCDOT Airport Grant (36244.18.5.1)	2,812,269	1,662,768	1,022,178	2,684,946
NCDOT Airport Grant (36237.53.10.1)	512,411	451,533	2,670	454,203
NCDOT Airport Grant (36237.53.11.1)	150,000	-	-	-
NCDOT Airport Grant (36237.53.7.1)	12,236	3,776	-	3,776
NCDOT Airport Grant (36244.18.6.1)	-	-	24,838	24,838
Miscellaneous	-	393	-	393
Total revenues	<u>4,735,755</u>	<u>3,287,833</u>	<u>1,049,686</u>	<u>4,337,519</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Airport improvements	4,108,387	3,227,527	86,973	3,314,500
Professional services	1,426,395	674,422	944,675	1,619,097
Administrative costs	3,775	670	-	670
Total expenditures	<u>5,538,557</u>	<u>3,902,619</u>	<u>1,031,648</u>	<u>4,934,267</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(802,802)</u>	<u>(614,786)</u>	<u>18,038</u>	<u>(596,748)</u>
<b>Other financing sources:</b>				
Transfers from General Fund	802,802	557,914	-	557,914
Transfer from Airport Improvements Fund	-	138,018	-	138,018
Total other financing sources	<u>802,802</u>	<u>695,932</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>695,932</u>
Revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 81,146</u>	<u>\$ 18,038</u>	<u>\$ 99,184</u>

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Courthouse Construction Project - Capital Projects Fund**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Project Authorization	Actual		Total to Date
		Prior Years	Current Year	
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Investment earnings	\$ -	\$ 6,036	\$ (3,355)	\$ 2,681
Miscellaneous	-	684	-	684
Total revenues	-	6,720	(3,355)	3,365
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Construction	8,456,700	5,300,764	2,104,126	7,404,890
Engineering/Architect fees	653,013	424,888	200,177	625,065
Contracts	326,987	149,562	16,793	166,355
Relocation expense	-	-	-	-
Furniture, Fixtures, Equipment	422,300	37,324	366,946	404,270
Contingency	89,770	95,608	16	95,624
Total expenditures	9,948,770	6,008,146	2,688,058	8,696,204
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(9,948,770)	(6,001,426)	(2,691,413)	(8,692,839)
<b>Other financing sources:</b>				
Debt proceeds	9,000,000	9,000,000	-	9,000,000
Transfer from general fund	948,770	59,296	-	59,296
Total other financing sources	9,948,770	9,059,296	-	9,059,296
Revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures	\$ -	\$ 3,057,870	\$ (2,691,413)	\$ 366,457



**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Courthouse Renovation Capital Project**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Project Authorization	Actual		Total to Date
		Prior Years	Current Year	
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Investment earnings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Construction	-	-	-	-
Engineering/Architect fees	-	220,502	50,998	271,500
Contingency	-	-	38	38
Furniture, Fixtures, Equipment	-	18,285	-	18,285
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>238,787</u>	<u>51,036</u>	<u>289,823</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>(238,787)</u>	<u>(51,036)</u>	<u>(289,823)</u>
<b>Other financing sources:</b>				
Debt proceeds	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (238,787)</u>	<u>\$ (51,036)</u>	<u>\$ (289,823)</u>

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Columbus County - E911 Project - Capital Projects Fund**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Project Authorization	Actual			Total to Date
		Prior Years	Current Year	Closed	
Revenues:					
NC 911 Board revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:					
Capital outlay	718,000	681,996	-	(681,996)	-
Total expenditures	<u>718,000</u>	<u>681,996</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(681,996)</u>	<u>-</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(718,000)</u>	<u>(681,996)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>681,996</u>	<u>-</u>
Other financing sources:					
Transfer (to) from E-911 fund	670,000	670,000	-	(670,000)	-
Transfer (to) from General Fund	-	(36,004)	-	36,004	-
County contribution	48,000	48,000	-	(48,000)	-
Total other financing sources	<u>718,000</u>	<u>681,996</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(681,996)</u>	<u>-</u>
Revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Columbus County - E911 Project - Radio Communications - Capital Project**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Project Authorization	Actual			Total to Date
		Prior Years	Current Year	Closed	
Revenues:					
NC 911 Board revenues	\$ 70,760	\$ 35,380	\$ -	\$ (35,380)	\$ -
Total revenues	<u>70,760</u>	<u>35,380</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(35,380)</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:					
Capital outlay	1,584,760	1,530,444	82,859	(1,530,444)	82,859
Total expenditures	<u>1,584,760</u>	<u>1,530,444</u>	<u>82,859</u>	<u>(1,530,444)</u>	<u>82,859</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,514,000)</u>	<u>(1,495,064)</u>	<u>(82,859)</u>	<u>1,495,064</u>	<u>(82,859)</u>
Other financing sources:					
Transfer to (from)E-911 Fund	1,236,937	1,222,937	-	(1,222,937)	-
Transfer to (from) Transportation Fund	-	-	14,000	-	14,000
Transfer (to) from General Fund	277,063	272,127	-	(272,127)	-
Total other financing sources	<u>1,514,000</u>	<u>1,495,064</u>	<u>14,000</u>	<u>(1,495,064)</u>	<u>14,000</u>
Revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (68,859)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (68,859)</u>

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Public Schools Bonds Capital Project Fund**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Project Authorization	Actual			Total to Date
		Prior Years	Current Year	Closed	
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental:					
Public School Building	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Lottery Distribution	806,073	803,073	-	(1,704,410)	(901,337)
Restricted Sales Tax	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>806,073</u>	<u>803,073</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,704,410)</u>	<u>(901,337)</u>
Expenditures:					
Lottery Disbursement	736,465	803,073	-	(1,704,410)	(901,337)
Capital outlay	<u>750,000</u>	<u>184,548</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(750,000)</u>	<u>(565,452)</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,486,465</u>	<u>987,621</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,454,410)</u>	<u>(1,466,789)</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ (680,392)</u>	<u>\$ (184,548)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 750,000</u>	<u>\$ 565,452</u>
Other financing sources:					
County Appropriation	<u>250,000</u>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(750,000)</u>	<u>(500,000)</u>
Total other financing sources	<u>250,000</u>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(750,000)</u>	<u>(500,000)</u>
Revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures	<u><u>\$ (430,392)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 65,452</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 65,452</u></u>

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**School Capital Fund**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Project Authorization	Actual		Total to Date
		Prior Years	Current Year	
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Restricted intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Investment earnings	931	990	-	990
Total revenues	<u>931</u>	<u>990</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>990</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Construction Cost	<u>3,133,529</u>	<u>3,133,528</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,133,528</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(3,132,598)</u>	<u>(3,132,538)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,132,538)</u>
<b>Other financing sources:</b>				
Debt Proceeds	<u>3,132,598</u>	<u>3,132,538</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,132,538</u>
Total other financing sources	<u>3,132,598</u>	<u>3,132,538</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,132,538</u>
Revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

## ENTERPRISE FUND

---

Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the governing body is that the costs of providing goods and services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of net income is appropriate for accountability purposes.

---

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**Combining Statement of Net Position**  
**June 30, 2015**

	MAJOR					NON-MAJOR		Total
	Solid Waste	Water District II	Water District III	Water District IV	Water District V	Water District I	Section 8 Housing	
<b>ASSETS</b>								
Current assets:								
Cash and Investments	\$ 1,918,203	\$ 904,030	\$ 499,793	\$ 543,732	\$ 792,599	\$ 595,381	\$ 341,679	\$ 5,595,417
Taxes Receivable	1,501,229	56,247	29,126	-	-	-	-	1,586,602
Accounts Receivable (net)	138,941	174,073	216,922	56,081	159,207	196,015	-	941,239
Due from other governments	4,819	3,516	1,015	1,891	-	1,207	467	12,915
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 3,563,192</u>	<u>\$ 1,137,866</u>	<u>\$ 746,856</u>	<u>\$ 601,704</u>	<u>\$ 951,806</u>	<u>\$ 792,603</u>	<u>\$ 342,146</u>	<u>\$ 8,136,173</u>
Noncurrent assets:								
Restricted - Cash	\$ -	\$ 78,599	\$ 50,304	\$ 69,650	\$ 25,825	\$ 37,695	\$ -	\$ 262,073
Net Pension Asset	10,822	9,976	7,568	5,504	3,095	8,257	6,931	52,153
Capital assets:								
Land, improvements and construction in progress	478,113	2,650,852	-	2,490,708	130,092	-	-	5,749,765
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	1,043,690	4,702,955	5,179,781	9,751,422	7,294,649	2,176,356	-	30,148,853
Total capital assets	<u>1,521,803</u>	<u>7,353,807</u>	<u>5,179,781</u>	<u>12,242,130</u>	<u>7,424,741</u>	<u>2,176,356</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>35,898,618</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>1,532,625</u>	<u>7,442,382</u>	<u>5,237,653</u>	<u>12,317,284</u>	<u>7,453,661</u>	<u>2,222,308</u>	<u>6,931</u>	<u>36,212,844</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 5,095,817</u>	<u>\$ 8,580,248</u>	<u>\$ 5,984,509</u>	<u>\$ 12,918,988</u>	<u>\$ 8,405,467</u>	<u>\$ 3,014,911</u>	<u>\$ 349,077</u>	<u>\$ 44,349,017</u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	\$ 8,123	\$ 7,488	\$ 5,681	\$ 4,131	\$ 2,323	\$ 6,198	\$ 5,203	\$ 39,147
<b>LIABILITIES</b>								
Current liabilities:								
General Fund Advance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 152,308	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 152,308
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	338,814	1,606	1,163	2,582	554	1,509	13,984	360,212
Accrued Interest	-	23,250	16,659	18,431	15,513	(341)	-	73,512
Due to other funds	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	250,000
Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	10,383	144,099	103,887	62,642	67,972	8,666	-	397,649
Total current liabilities	<u>\$ 349,197</u>	<u>\$ 168,955</u>	<u>\$ 121,709</u>	<u>\$ 333,655</u>	<u>\$ 236,347</u>	<u>\$ 9,834</u>	<u>\$ 13,984</u>	<u>\$ 1,233,681</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:								
Customer deposits	\$ -	\$ 78,599	\$ 50,304	\$ 40,533	\$ 25,825	\$ 37,695	\$ -	\$ 232,956
OPEB Liability	125,121	65,101	58,926	47,316	22,682	75,655	134,513	529,314
Compensated absences	12,146	14,771	6,418	8,070	1,599	12,464	11,935	67,403
Bonds, notes and leases payable	-	6,364,064	4,313,997	5,236,808	4,165,255	5,597	-	20,085,721
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>\$ 137,267</u>	<u>\$ 6,522,535</u>	<u>\$ 4,429,645</u>	<u>\$ 5,332,727</u>	<u>\$ 4,215,361</u>	<u>\$ 131,411</u>	<u>\$ 146,448</u>	<u>\$ 20,915,394</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 486,464</u>	<u>\$ 6,691,490</u>	<u>\$ 4,551,354</u>	<u>\$ 5,666,382</u>	<u>\$ 4,451,708</u>	<u>\$ 141,245</u>	<u>\$ 160,432</u>	<u>\$ 22,149,075</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	\$ 26,376	\$ 24,314	\$ 18,445	\$ 13,413	\$ 7,544	\$ 20,124	\$ 16,893	\$ 127,109
<b>NET POSITION</b>								
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 1,511,420	\$ 845,644	\$ 761,897	\$ 6,942,680	\$ 3,191,514	\$ 2,162,093	\$ -	\$ 15,415,248
Restricted for Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	3,079,680	1,026,288	658,494	300,644	757,024	697,647	176,955	6,696,732
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 4,591,100</u>	<u>\$ 1,871,932</u>	<u>\$ 1,420,391</u>	<u>\$ 7,243,324</u>	<u>\$ 3,948,538</u>	<u>\$ 2,859,740</u>	<u>\$ 176,955</u>	<u>\$ 22,111,980</u>

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	MAJOR					NON-MAJOR		Total
	Solid Waste	Water District II	Water District III	Water District IV	Water District V	Water District I	Section 8 Housing	
<b>Revenues:</b>								
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>								
Charges for Services	\$ 5,330,476	\$ 403,421	\$ 368,042	\$ 404,909	\$ 751,029	\$ 874,157	\$ -	\$ 8,132,034
Water Taps & Reconnection Fees	-	47,486	28,212	27,194	17,647	45,915	-	166,454
Sewer Sales	-	-	-	-	25,758	-	-	25,758
Special District Taxes	-	143,603	130,715	-	-	-	-	274,318
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	23,890	13,103	18,125	726	2,103	367	58,314
Total Operating Revenues	<u>\$ 5,330,476</u>	<u>\$ 618,400</u>	<u>\$ 540,072</u>	<u>\$ 450,228</u>	<u>\$ 795,160</u>	<u>\$ 922,175</u>	<u>\$ 367</u>	<u>\$ 8,656,878</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>								
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>								
Salaries and employee benefits	\$ 286,951	\$ 146,219	\$ 109,556	\$ 79,816	\$ 45,144	\$ 120,025	\$ 123,013	\$ 910,724
Contract Services	3,848,609	6,962	9,027	6,438	2,161	5,761	-	3,878,958
Supplies	1,257	30,812	28,837	20,972	11,798	31,457	-	125,133
Maintenance and repairs/service	25,913	27,733	13,874	16,544	14,985	12,078	-	111,127
Gas Plant Operations	22,674	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,674
Utilities	-	26,287	16,349	18,910	1,710	2,287	-	65,543
Water purchases	-	-	-	-	207,157	-	-	207,157
Contract sewer purchases	-	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	35,000
Depreciation	49,161	369,332	180,255	317,058	215,269	102,920	-	1,233,995
Indirect Cost to General Fund	51,352	18,299	16,213	29,018	11,716	19,959	-	146,557
Housing assistance payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,537,382	1,537,382
Other departmental expenditures	113,192	39,147	20,156	44,144	8,240	25,648	20,364	270,891
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 4,399,109</u>	<u>\$ 664,791</u>	<u>\$ 394,267</u>	<u>\$ 532,900</u>	<u>\$ 553,180</u>	<u>\$ 320,135</u>	<u>\$ 1,680,759</u>	<u>\$ 8,545,141</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>931,367</u>	<u>(46,391)</u>	<u>145,805</u>	<u>(82,672)</u>	<u>241,980</u>	<u>602,040</u>	<u>(1,680,392)</u>	<u>111,737</u>
<b>Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</b>								
Interest Earned on Investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
White Goods Sales Recycles	18,536	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,536
State Aid	116,680	-	-	-	-	-	-	116,680
Operating subsidy - HUD	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,622,326	1,622,326
Interest Expense	(566)	(297,825)	(213,608)	(150,300)	(187,688)	-	-	(849,987)
Miscellaneous Revenue	13,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,125
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>147,775</u>	<u>(297,825)</u>	<u>(213,608)</u>	<u>(150,300)</u>	<u>(187,688)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,622,326</u>	<u>920,680</u>
Income (Loss) before contributions and transfers	1,079,142	(344,216)	(67,803)	(232,972)	54,292	602,040	(58,066)	1,032,417
Transfers in (out)	-	(89,837)	(76,230)	-	-	-	-	(166,067)
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	972,561	-	-	-	972,561
Change in net position	1,079,142	(434,053)	(144,033)	739,589	54,292	602,040	(58,066)	1,838,911
Total net position, Beginning	3,526,325	2,319,229	1,574,471	6,511,041	3,898,355	2,268,661	244,223	20,342,305
Restatement	(14,367)	(13,244)	(10,047)	(7,306)	(4,109)	(10,961)	(9,202)	(69,236)
Net position, beginning, restated	<u>3,511,958</u>	<u>2,305,985</u>	<u>1,564,424</u>	<u>6,503,735</u>	<u>3,894,246</u>	<u>2,257,700</u>	<u>235,021</u>	<u>20,273,069</u>
Total net position, End of Year	<u>\$ 4,591,100</u>	<u>\$ 1,871,932</u>	<u>\$ 1,420,391</u>	<u>\$ 7,243,324</u>	<u>\$ 3,948,538</u>	<u>\$ 2,859,740</u>	<u>\$ 176,955</u>	<u>\$ 22,111,980</u>



**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Solid Waste - Enterprise Fund**  
**Statement of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Budget and Actual (Non GAAP)**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

Exhibit E-3

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Operating Revenues	\$ 5,593,271	\$ 5,330,476	\$ (262,795)
Total operating revenues	\$ 5,593,271	\$ 5,330,476	\$ (262,795)
<b>Nonoperating revenues:</b>			
Interest Earned on Investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
White Goods Sales Recycles	20,000	18,536	(1,464)
State Aid - Tire Disposal	55,000	72,966	17,966
State Aid - White Goods	23,000	39,265	16,265
NC ENR Recycling Grant	4,449	4,449	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	24,500	13,125	(11,375)
Total Nonoperating Revenues	\$ 126,949	\$ 148,341	\$ 21,392
<b>Total Revenues</b>	\$ 5,720,220	\$ 5,478,817	\$ (241,403)
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Solid Waste Operations:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	\$ 320,421	\$ 268,085	\$ 52,336
Contract Services	3,976,698	3,848,609	128,089
Supplies	5,500	1,257	4,243
Maintenance and repairs	78,500	25,913	52,587
Solid Waste Disposal Fees	113,953	-	113,953
Gas Plant Operations	65,000	22,674	42,326
Contribution of Indirect Cost	51,352	51,352	-
Other departmental expenditures	1,090,366	113,192	977,174
Total solid waste operations	\$ 5,701,790	\$ 4,331,082	\$ 1,370,708
<b>Debt Service:</b>			
Interest and other charges	\$ 567	\$ 566	\$ 1
Principal on Lease	10,363	10,355	8
Total	\$ 10,930	\$ 10,921	\$ 9
Capital Outlay	\$ 7,500	\$ -	\$ 7,500
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	\$ 5,720,220	\$ 4,342,003	\$ 1,378,217
<b>Revenues over Expenditures</b>	\$ -	\$ 1,136,814	\$ 1,136,814
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Transfers from (to) Other Funds			
General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Balance Appropriated	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-
Revenues and other financing sources (uses) over expenditures	\$ -	\$ 1,136,814	\$ 1,136,814
<b>Reconciliation from budgetary basis (modified) accrual to full accrual:</b>			
Revenues over Expenditures and other financing sources		\$ 1,136,814	
Principal on Lease		10,355	
Capital Outlay		-	
Contributions made to the pension plan in the current fiscal year		7,716	
Pension Expense		(780)	
OPEB Expense		(25,802)	
Depreciation		(49,161)	
Total reconciling items		(57,672)	
Change in net position		\$ 1,079,142	

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Water District I - Enterprise Fund**  
**Statement of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Budget and Actual (Non GAAP)**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>			
Water Sales	\$ 675,338	\$ 855,259	\$ 179,921
Water Taps & Reconnection Fees	36,000	45,915	9,915
Penalties	16,894	18,898	2,004
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,177	2,103	(74)
<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 730,409</b>	<b>\$ 922,175</b>	<b>\$ 191,766</b>
<b>Nonoperating revenues:</b>			
Interest Earned on Investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 730,409</b>	<b>\$ 922,175</b>	<b>\$ 191,766</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Water Operations:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	\$ 118,751	\$ 118,747	\$ 4
Contract Services	5,762	5,761	1
Supplies	39,546	31,457	8,089
Utilities	5,000	2,287	2,713
Maintenance and repairs/service	17,000	12,078	4,922
Water purchases	-	-	-
Contribution of Indirect Costs	19,959	19,959	-
Other departmental expenditures	515,275	25,648	489,627
<b>Total water operations expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 721,293</b>	<b>\$ 215,937</b>	<b>\$ 505,356</b>
<b>Debt Service</b>			
Principal	\$ 3,774	\$ 6,157	\$ (2,383)
Interest	342	-	342
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 4,116</b>	<b>\$ 6,157</b>	<b>\$ (2,041)</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,671</b>	<b>\$ (1,671)</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 730,409</b>	<b>\$ 228,765</b>	<b>\$ 501,644</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
<b>Transfers from (to) Other Funds</b>			
General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Installment purchase obligations issued	-	4,737	4,737
Appropriated Fund Balance	-	-	-
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 4,737</b>	<b>\$ 4,737</b>
<b>Revenues and other financing sources (uses) over expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 698,147</b>	<b>\$ 698,147</b>

**Columbus County, North Carolina  
Water District I - Enterprise Fund  
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures  
Budget and Actual (Non GAAP)  
For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b>Reconciliation from budgetary basis (modified) accrual to full accrual:</b>			
Revenues and other financing sources (uses) over expenditures		\$ <u>698,147</u>	
Depreciation		(102,920)	
OPEB Expense		(6,570)	
Contributions made to the pension plan in the current fiscal year		5,887	
Pension Expense		(595)	
Installment purchase obligations issued		(4,737)	
Debt principal		6,157	
Capital outlay		<u>6,671</u>	
Total reconciling items		<u>(96,107)</u>	
Change in net position		\$ <u><u>602,040</u></u>	

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Water District II - Enterprise Fund**  
**Statement of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Budget and Actual (Non GAAP)**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>			
Water Sales	\$ 593,756	\$ 403,421	\$ (190,335)
Water Taps & Reconnection Fees	45,000	47,486	2,486
Special District Taxes	155,500	143,603	(11,897)
Penalties	21,118	21,106	(12)
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,859	2,784	(75)
Total Operating Revenues	<u>\$ 818,233</u>	<u>\$ 618,400</u>	<u>\$ (199,833)</u>
<b>Nonoperating revenues:</b>			
Interest Earned on Investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 818,233</u>	<u>\$ 618,400</u>	<u>\$ (199,833)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Water Operations:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	\$ 141,200	\$ 143,527	\$ (2,327)
Supplies	38,013	30,812	7,201
Maintenance and Repairs	27,731	27,733	(2)
Contract Services	6,962	6,962	-
Utilities	26,287	26,287	-
Contribution of Indirect Costs	18,299	18,299	-
Other departmental expenditures	26,573	39,147	(12,574)
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 285,065</u>	<u>\$ 292,767</u>	<u>\$ (7,702)</u>
<b>Debt Service</b>			
Principal	\$ 132,060	\$ 162,333	\$ (30,273)
Interest	297,825	297,825	-
Total	<u>\$ 429,885</u>	<u>\$ 460,158</u>	<u>\$ (30,273)</u>
Capital Outlay	<u>\$ 8,061</u>	<u>\$ 8,061</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 723,011</u>	<u>\$ 760,986</u>	<u>\$ (37,975)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
<b>Transfers from (to) Other Funds</b>			
General Fund	\$ (89,838)	\$ (89,837)	\$ 1
Installment purchase obligations issued	-	5,921	5,921
Appropriated Fund Balance	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>\$ (89,838)</u>	<u>\$ (83,916)</u>	<u>\$ 5,922</u>
Revenues and other financing sources (uses) over expenditures	<u>\$ 5,384</u>	<u>\$ (226,502)</u>	<u>\$ (231,886)</u>

**Columbus County, North Carolina  
Water District II - Enterprise Fund  
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures  
Budget and Actual (Non GAAP)  
For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b>Reconciliation form budgetary basis (modified) accrual to full accrual:</b>			
Revenues over Expenditures and other financing sources		\$ <u>(226,502)</u>	
Depreciation		(369,332)	
OPEB Expense		(9,086)	
Installment purchase obligations issued		(5,921)	
Contributions made to the pension plan in the current fiscal year		7,113	
Pension Expense		(719)	
Debt principal		162,333	
Capital outlay		8,061	
Capital Contributions (Ex E-5a)		-	
Transfer (from Exhibit E-5a)		<u>-</u>	
Total reconciling items		<u>(207,551)</u>	
Change in net position		\$ <u><u>(434,053)</u></u>	

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Water District II - Interconnect - Capital Project Fund**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and**  
**Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total to Date
<b>Revenues:</b>				
State Water Revolving Grant	\$ 1,500,908	\$ 1,500,908	\$ -	\$ 1,500,908
Water Tap On Fees	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 1,500,908</u>	<u>\$ 1,500,908</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,500,908</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Construction	\$ 2,353,093	\$ 1,737,792	\$ 567,784	\$ 2,305,576
Legal Services/Professional	15,000	4,000	-	4,000
Engineering Design/Survey	125,000	80,000	21,229	101,229
Inspection Fees	100,000	95,000	5,000	100,000
Permitting Fees	3,000	1,495	1,150	2,645
Administrative Costs	15,000	5,300	11,691	16,991
Contingency	195,042	80,101	40,310	120,411
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 2,806,135</u>	<u>\$ 2,003,688</u>	<u>\$ 647,164</u>	<u>\$ 2,650,852</u>
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>\$ (1,305,227)</u>	<u>\$ (502,780)</u>	<u>\$ (647,164)</u>	<u>\$ (1,149,944)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
State Water Revolving Loan	\$ 375,227	\$ 375,227	\$ -	\$ 375,227
Transfer from General Fund	930,000	930,000	-	930,000
Loan from General Fund	-	1,876,135	-	1,876,135
Repayment of Loan to General Fund	-	(1,876,135)	-	(1,876,135)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>\$ 1,305,227</u>	<u>\$ 1,305,227</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,305,227</u>
Revenues and Other Sources				
Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 802,447</u>	<u>\$ (647,164)</u>	<u>\$ 155,283</u>

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Water District III - Enterprise Fund**  
**Statement of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Budget and Actual (Non GAAP)**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Operating Revenues:			
Water Sales	\$ 487,921	\$ 368,042	\$ (119,879)
Water Taps & Reconnection Fees	31,500	28,212	(3,288)
Special District Tax	134,043	130,715	(3,328)
Penalties	14,782	10,507	(4,275)
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,387	2,596	209
Total Operating Revenues	<u>\$ 670,633</u>	<u>\$ 540,072</u>	<u>\$ (130,561)</u>
Nonoperating revenues:			
Interest Earned on Investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Nonoperating Revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 670,633</u>	<u>\$ 540,072</u>	<u>\$ (130,561)</u>
Expenditures:			
Water Operations:			
Salaries and employee benefits	\$ 108,811	\$ 108,808	\$ 3
Professional Services	-	-	-
Supplies	28,837	28,837	-
Maintenance and repairs/service	13,916	13,874	42
Contract Services	7,748	9,027	(1,279)
Utilities	16,349	16,349	-
Contribution of Indirect Costs	16,213	16,213	-
Other departmental expenditures	93,146	20,156	72,990
Total Operating Expenditures	<u>\$ 285,020</u>	<u>\$ 213,264</u>	<u>\$ 71,756</u>
Debt Service			
Principal	\$ 95,460	\$ 97,622	\$ (2,162)
Interest	213,923	213,608	315
Total	<u>\$ 309,383</u>	<u>\$ 311,230</u>	<u>\$ (1,847)</u>
Capital Outlay	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,115</u>	<u>\$ (6,115)</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 594,403</u>	<u>\$ 530,609</u>	<u>\$ 63,794</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfers from (to) Other Funds			
General Fund	\$ (76,230)	\$ (76,230)	\$ -
Installment purchase obligations issued	-	4,145	4,145
Appropriated Fund Balance	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>\$ (76,230)</u>	<u>\$ (72,085)</u>	<u>\$ 4,145</u>
Revenues and other financing sources (uses) over expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (62,622)</u>	<u>\$ (62,622)</u>

**Columbus County, North Carolina  
Water District III - Enterprise Fund  
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures  
Budget and Actual (Non GAAP)  
For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

---

**Reconciliation from budgetary basis (modified)  
accrual to full accrual:**

Revenues over Expenditures and other financing sources	\$ <u>(62,622)</u>
Depreciation	(180,255)
OPEB Expense	(5,598)
Contributions made to the pension plan in the current fiscal year	5,396
Pension Expense	(546)
Capital outlay	6,115
Installment purchase obligations issued	(4,145)
Debt Principal	<u>97,622</u>
Total reconciling items	<u>(81,411)</u>
Change in net position	\$ <u><u>(144,033)</u></u>



**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Water District IV - Enterprise Fund**  
**Statement of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Budget and Actual (Non GAAP)**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>			
Water Sales	\$ 455,825	\$ 404,909	\$ (50,916)
Water Taps & Reconnection Fees	18,400	27,194	8,794
Penalties	11,263	13,494	2,231
Miscellaneous Revenue	3,285	4,631	1,346
Total Operating Revenues	<u>\$ 488,773</u>	<u>\$ 450,228</u>	<u>\$ (38,545)</u>
<b>Nonoperating revenues:</b>			
Interest Earned on Investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 488,773</u>	<u>\$ 450,228</u>	<u>\$ (38,545)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Water Operations:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	\$ 80,260	\$ 79,164	\$ 1,096
Contract Services	7,000	6,438	562
Utilities	19,000	18,910	90
Supplies	21,200	20,972	228
Maintenance and repairs	16,546	16,544	2
Bulk Water Purchases	-	-	-
Indirect Cost	29,018	29,018	-
Other departmental expenditures	107,705	44,144	63,561
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 280,729</u>	<u>\$ 215,190</u>	<u>\$ 65,539</u>
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ 4,447	\$ (4,447)
<b>Debt Service</b>			
Principal	\$ 57,516	\$ 59,284	\$ (1,768)
Interest	150,528	150,300	228
Total	<u>208,044</u>	<u>209,584</u>	<u>(1,540)</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 488,773</u>	<u>\$ 429,221</u>	<u>\$ 59,552</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
<b>Transfers from (to) Other Funds</b>			
Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Installment purchase obligations issued	-	3,158	3,158
Appropriated Fund Balance	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,158</u>	<u>\$ 3,158</u>
Revenues and other financing sources (uses) over expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 24,165</u>	<u>\$ 24,165</u>

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Water District IV - Enterprise Fund**  
**Statement of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Budget and Actual (Non GAAP)**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

---

**Reconciliation from budgetary basis (modified)**  
**accrual to full accrual:**

Revenues over Expenditures and other financing sources	\$ <u>24,165</u>
Depreciation	(317,058)
OPEB Expense	(4,179)
Contributions made to the pension plan in the current fiscal year	3,924
Pension Expense	(397)
Installment purchase obligations issued	(3,158)
Principal Payments	59,284
Capital Outlay	4,447
Capital Contributions (from Exhibit E-7a)	972,561
Miscellaneous Revenue (from Exhibit E-7a)	-
Transfer (from Exhibit E-7a)	-
Total reconciling items	<u>715,424</u>
Change in net position	\$ <u><u>739,589</u></u>

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Water District IV - Hallsboro Project - Capital Project Fund**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and**  
**Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total to Date
<b>Revenues:</b>				
USDA Grant	\$ 1,119,300	\$ -	\$ 972,561	\$ 972,561
Miscellaneous GF Revenue	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 1,119,300</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 972,561</u>	<u>\$ 972,561</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Construction	\$ 2,057,114	\$ 100,862	\$ 2,173,512	\$ 2,274,374
PER and EA	25,000	-	-	-
Engineering Design/Survey	158,075	-	-	-
Other Professional Services	-	25,000	-	25,000
Inspection Fees	160,600	-	-	-
Geotechnical Contract	7,200	6,382	-	6,382
Easement Surveys	4,168	-	-	-
Permitting Fees	1,030	1,030	1,638	2,668
Land	17,547	17,347	-	17,347
Legal Fees	35,000	-	23,750	23,750
Interest during Construction	30,000	-	6,133	6,133
Miscellaneous Expense	-	1,104	-	1,104
Contingency	25,266	-	8,650	8,650
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 2,521,000</u>	<u>\$ 151,725</u>	<u>\$ 2,213,683</u>	<u>\$ 2,365,408</u>
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>\$ (1,401,700)</u>	<u>\$ (151,725)</u>	<u>\$ (1,241,122)</u>	<u>\$ (1,392,847)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 1,337,000	\$ -	\$ 1,337,000	\$ 1,337,000
Loan from General Fund	-	100,000	150,000	250,000
Transfer from Water District IV	64,700	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>\$ 1,401,700</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,487,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,587,000</u>
Revenues and Other Sources				
Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (51,725)</u>	<u>\$ 245,878</u>	<u>\$ 194,153</u>

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Water District V - Enterprise Fund**  
**Statement of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Budget and Actual (Non GAAP)**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Operating Revenues:			
Water Sales	\$ 600,669	\$ 744,732	\$ 144,063
Water Taps & Reconnection Fees	13,500	17,647	4,147
Sewer Sales	25,500	25,758	258
Penalties	6,335	6,297	(38)
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,165	726	(1,439)
Total Operating Revenues	<u>\$ 648,169</u>	<u>\$ 795,160</u>	<u>\$ 146,991</u>
Nonoperating revenues:			
Interest Earned on Investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Nonoperating revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 648,169</u>	<u>\$ 795,160</u>	<u>\$ 146,991</u>
Expenditures:			
Water Operations:			
Salaries and employee benefits	\$ 44,532	\$ 44,531	\$ 1
Utilities	1,710	1,710	-
Bulk Water Purchases	207,158	207,157	1
Contract Services	2,161	2,161	-
Supplies	11,798	11,798	-
Maintenance and repairs	14,986	14,985	1
Contract Sewer Purchases	35,000	35,000	-
Contribution of Indirect Costs	390	11,716	(11,326)
Other departmental expenditures	7,862	8,240	(378)
Contingency	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 325,597</u>	<u>\$ 337,298</u>	<u>\$ (11,701)</u>
Debt Service			
Principal	\$ 1,416	\$ 64,677	\$ (63,261)
Interest	187,817	187,688	129
Total	<u>\$ 189,233</u>	<u>\$ 252,365</u>	<u>\$ (63,132)</u>
Capital Outlay	<u>\$ 121,623</u>	<u>\$ 2,502</u>	<u>\$ 119,121</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 636,453</u>	<u>\$ 592,165</u>	<u>\$ 44,288</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ 11,716</u>	<u>\$ 202,995</u>	<u>\$ 191,279</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfers from (to) Other Funds			
Installment purchase obligations issued	\$ -	\$ 1,776	\$ 1,776
Fund Balance Appropriated	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,776</u>	<u>\$ 1,776</u>
Revenues and other financing sources (uses)	<u>\$ 11,716</u>	<u>\$ 204,771</u>	<u>\$ 193,055</u>

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Water District V - Enterprise Fund**  
**Statement of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Budget and Actual (Non GAAP)**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

---

**Reconciliation form budgetary basis (modified)**  
**accrual to full accrual:**

Revenues over Expenditures and other financing sources	\$ <u>204,771</u>
Depreciation	(215,269)
OPEB Expense	(2,597)
Contributions made to the pension plan in the current fiscal year	2,207
Pension Expense	(223)
Installment purchase obligations issued	(1,776)
Principal on Debt	64,677
Capital Outlay	<u>2,502</u>
Total reconciling items	<u>(150,479)</u>
Change in net position	\$ <u><u>54,292</u></u>

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Water District V - Capital Project Fund**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and**  
**Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Project Authorization	Actual			Total to Date
		Prior Years	Current Year	Closed Out Project	
<b>Revenues:</b>					
USDA Grant	\$ 1,987,000	\$ 1,964,658	\$ -	(1,964,658)	\$ -
Sales and Use Tax	65,000	610	-	(610)	-
Investment Earnings	-	20,476	-	(20,476)	-
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 2,052,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,985,744</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(1,985,744)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Professional Services	\$ 25,000	\$ 24,974	\$ -	(24,974)	\$ -
Construction	5,931,664	3,846,116	111,342	(3,846,116)	111,342
Engineer Design / Survey	319,219	122,655	-	(122,655)	-
Engineer - Resident Inspection	211,120	201,234	-	(201,234)	-
Contingency	23,997	22,216	18,750	(22,216)	18,750
C/O - Land & Right of Way	19,000	18,500	-	(18,500)	-
Interest during Construction	136,000	216,551	-	(216,551)	-
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 6,666,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,452,246</u>	<u>\$ 130,092</u>	<u>(4,452,246)</u>	<u>\$ 130,092</u>
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>\$ (4,614,000)</u>	<u>\$ (2,466,502)</u>	<u>\$ (130,092)</u>	<u>2,466,502</u>	<u>\$ (130,092)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 4,564,000	\$ 4,397,071	\$ -	(4,397,071)	\$ -
Local Match	50,000	57,576	-	(57,576)	-
Transfer to WD V	-	(210,360)	-	210,360	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>\$ 4,614,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,244,287</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(4,244,287)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,777,785</u>	<u>\$ (130,092)</u>	<u>(1,777,785)</u>	<u>\$ (130,092)</u>

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Section 8 Housing Assistance Payments Fund**  
**Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues</b>			
Nonoperating revenues			
Operating subsidy - HUD	\$ 1,751,900	\$ 1,622,326	\$ (129,574)
Fraud Recovery	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	367	367
Total Revenues	<u>1,751,900</u>	<u>1,622,693</u>	<u>(129,207)</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>			
Administration			
Salaries and benefits	163,200	114,471	48,729
Indirect Cost	-	-	-
Operating expenditures	28,700	20,364	8,336
Total administration	<u>191,900</u>	<u>134,835</u>	<u>57,065</u>
Housing assistance payments	<u>1,560,000</u>	<u>1,537,382</u>	<u>22,618</u>
Capital outlay	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,751,900</u>	<u>1,672,217</u>	<u>79,683</u>
Revenues over expenditures	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>(49,524)</u>	\$ <u>(49,524)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfers from (to) Other Funds			
General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Contribution	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Revenues and other financing sources (uses) over expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (49,524)</u>	<u>\$ (49,524)</u>
Reconciliation from budgetary basis (modified accrual) to full accrual basis			
Capital Outlay		-	
OPEB Expense		(12,984)	
Contributions made to the pension plan in the current fiscal year		4,942	
Pension Expense		(500)	
Depreciation		-	
Total reconciling items		<u>(8,542)</u>	
Change in net position		<u>\$ (58,066)</u>	

## AGENCY FUNDS

---

Agency funds are used to account for assets held by the county as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments, and/or other funds.

---



**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Agency Fund**  
**Combining Balance Sheet**  
**June 30, 2015**

Exhibit F-1

	Columbus County 4-H Fund	Social Services Fund	Sheriff's Civil Division	Inmates Trust Fund	Home Loan Trust Fund	Explorer Post 513	DMV State 3% Remittance	Totals
<b>Assets</b>								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,517	\$ 68,313	\$ 700	\$ 153,073	\$ (3,304)	\$ 5,593	\$ -	\$ 229,892
Total Assets	<u>\$ 5,517</u>	<u>\$ 68,313</u>	<u>\$ 700</u>	<u>\$ 153,073</u>	<u>\$ (3,304)</u>	<u>\$ 5,593</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 229,892</u>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>								
Liabilities	\$ 5,517	\$ 68,313	\$ 700	\$ 153,073	\$ (3,304)	\$ 5,593	\$ -	\$ 229,892
Fund Balance	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Equities	<u>\$ 5,517</u>	<u>\$ 68,313</u>	<u>\$ 700</u>	<u>\$ 153,073</u>	<u>\$ (3,304)</u>	<u>\$ 5,593</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 229,892</u>

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Agency Fund**  
**Combining Statements of Changes in Assets and Liabilities**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

Exhibit F-2

	Balance July 1, 2014	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2015
<b><u>COLUMBUS COUNTY 4-H FUND</u></b>				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,765	\$ 1,696	\$ 944	\$ 5,517
Liabilities:				
Miscellaneous Liabilities	\$ 4,765	\$ 944	\$ 1,696	\$ 5,517
<b><u>SOCIAL SERVICES FUND</u></b>				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 80,429	\$ 147,596	\$ 159,712	\$ 68,313
Liabilities:				
Miscellaneous Liabilities	\$ 80,429	\$ 159,712	\$ 147,596	\$ 68,313
<b><u>SHERIFF'S CIVIL DIVISION</u></b>				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 24,638	\$ 23,938	\$ 700
Liabilities:				
Miscellaneous Liabilities	\$ -	\$ 23,938	\$ 24,638	\$ 700
<b><u>INMATES TRUST FUND</u></b>				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 120,354	\$ 86,668	\$ 53,949	\$ 153,073
Liabilities:				
Miscellaneous Liabilities	\$ 120,354	\$ 53,949	\$ 86,668	\$ 153,073
<b><u>HOME LOAN TRUST FUND</u></b>				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ (3,030)	\$ 5,154	\$ 5,428	\$ (3,304)
Liabilities:				
Miscellaneous Liabilities	\$ (3,030)	\$ 5,428	\$ 5,154	\$ (3,304)
<b><u>EXPLORER POST 513</u></b>				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6,516	\$ 55	\$ 978	\$ 5,593
Liabilities:				
Miscellaneous Liabilities	\$ 6,516	\$ 978	\$ 55	\$ 5,593

Agency Fund

Combining Statements of Changes in Assets and Liabilities

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015

	Balance <u>July 1, 2014</u>	Additions	Deductions	Balance <u>June 30, 2015</u>
<u>TOTAL - ALL AGENCY FUNDS</u>				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 209,034	\$ 265,807	\$ 244,949	\$ 229,892
Liabilities:				
Miscellaneous Liabilities	\$ 209,034	\$ 244,949	\$ 265,807	\$ 229,892

## OTHER SCHEDULES

---

This section includes additional information on property taxes.

---

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**General Fund**  
**Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable**  
**June 30, 2015**

Exhibit G-1

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Uncollected Balance June 30, 2014</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Collections And Credits</u>	<u>Uncollected Balance June 30, 2015</u>
2014-2015	\$ -	\$ 28,601,387	\$ 27,961,739	\$ 639,648
2013-2014	1,260,368	-	670,184	590,184
2012-2013	730,167	-	194,081	536,086
2011-2012	495,320	-	97,200	398,120
2010-2011	427,427	-	61,368	366,059
2009-2010	169,525	-	29,906	139,619
2008-2009	135,594	-	14,926	120,668
2007-2008	120,537	-	12,627	107,910
2006-2007	110,749	-	9,686	101,063
2005-2006	91,678	-	7,699	83,979
2004-2005	90,242	-	90,242	-
Totals	<u>\$ 3,631,607</u>	<u>\$ 28,601,387</u>	<u>\$ 29,149,658</u>	<u>\$ 3,083,336</u>
				<u>1,034,050</u>
				<u>\$ 2,049,286</u>
 <u>Reconciliation with revenues:</u>				
				\$ 29,155,707
				Reconciling items:
				Penalties and Interest (554,263)
				Discounts, Releases, Refunds 548,214
				<u>\$ 29,149,658</u>

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Analysis of Current Tax Levy**  
**County - wide Levy**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

Exhibit G-2

	County - wide			Total Levy	
	Property Valuation	Rate	Amount of Levy	Property excluding Registered Motor Vehicles	Registered Motor Vehicles
Original levy:					
Property taxed at current year's rate	\$ 3,552,967,329	0.805	\$ 28,601,387	\$ 25,646,791	\$ 2,954,596
Totals	<u>\$ 3,552,967,329</u>				
Net levy			28,601,387	25,646,791	2,954,596
Uncollected taxes at June 30, 2015			<u>639,648</u>	<u>629,765</u>	<u>9,883</u>
Current year's taxes collected			<u>\$ 27,961,739</u>	<u>\$ 25,017,026</u>	<u>\$ 2,944,713</u>
Current levy collection percentage			<u>97.76%</u>	<u>97.54%</u>	<u>99.67%</u>

## COMPLIANCE SECTION



Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On Compliance and  
Other Matters Based On An Audit Of Financial Statements Performed In Accordance With  
*Government Auditing Standards*

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Board of County Commissioners  
Columbus County  
Whiteville, North Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Columbus County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprises Columbus County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 7, 2015. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the Columbus Regional Healthcare System as described in our report on Columbus County's financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditors' testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported separately by those auditors. The financial statements of the Columbus Regional Healthcare System and Columbus County Tourism Development Authority were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Columbus County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedure that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Columbus County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control.

Our consideration of the internal control was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be a material weakness.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. We consider the deficiencies described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses to be a material weakness [2015-01].



Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting  
And On Compliance and Other Matters Based On An  
Audit Of Financial Statements Performed In Accordance With  
*Government Auditing Standards*  
Page 2

A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance. We did not identify items that we considered to be a significant deficiency.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Columbus County's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Columbus County's Response to Findings

Columbus County's response to the findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses. The County's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.*

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.  
Whiteville, NC  
December 7, 2015



Report On Compliance With Requirements Applicable To Each Major Federal  
Program And Internal Control Over Compliance In Accordance With OMB  
Circular A-133 and the State Single Audit Implementation Act

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Board of County Commissioners  
Columbus County  
Whiteville, North Carolina

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

We have audited Columbus County, North Carolina's, compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB *Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement* and the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission, that could have a direct and material effect on each of Columbus County's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2015. Columbus County's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

**Management's Responsibility**

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal programs.

**Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Columbus County's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, OMB Circular A-133, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Columbus County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures, as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the Columbus County compliance.

## Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Columbus County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2015.

## Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of Columbus County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Columbus County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have direct and material effect on major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.*

---

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.  
Whiteville, NC  
December 7, 2015



Report On Compliance With Requirements Applicable To Each Major State  
Program And Internal Control Over Compliance In Accordance With Applicable  
Sections OMB Circular A-133 and the State Single Audit Implementation Act

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Board of County Commissioners  
Columbus County  
Whiteville, North Carolina

**Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program**

We have audited Columbus County, North Carolina's, compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission, that could have a direct and material effect on each of Columbus County's major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2015. Columbus County's major state programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

**Management's Responsibility**

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its state programs.

**Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Columbus County's major state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in and applicable section of OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*, as described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, OMB Circular A-133, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Columbus County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures, as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Columbus County's compliance.

## Opinion on Each Major State Program

In our opinion, Columbus County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2015.

## Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of Columbus County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Columbus County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have and material effect on a major state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charges with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.*

---

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.  
Whiteville, NC  
December 7, 2015

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

Section I. Summary of Auditors' Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material Weakness(es) identified?  yes  no
- Significant Deficiency(s) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses  yes  none reported

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted  yes  no

Federal Awards

Internal control over major federal programs:

- Material Weakness(es) identified?  yes  no
- Significant Deficiency(s) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses  yes  none reported

Noncompliance material to federal awards  yes  no

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major federal programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Section 510(a) of Circular A-133  yes  no

Identification of major federal programs:

<u>CFDA #</u>	<u>Program Name</u>
93.778	Title XIX Medicaid
93.596, 93.575	Child Care Cluster
93.659	Adoption Assistance

Federal programs that met the criteria for a major program using the criteria discussed in OMB Circular No. A-133 Section .520 and the State Single Audit Act are included in the list of major federal programs.

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B Programs \$ 2,686,052

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?  yes  no

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

State Awards

Internal control over major State programs:

- Material Weakness(es) identified?                    \_\_\_yes                    Xno
- Significant Deficiency(s) identified that are  
   not considered to be material weaknesses            \_\_\_yes                    Xnone reported
- Noncompliance material to State awards            \_\_\_yes                    Xno

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major State programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be  
 reported in accordance with the State Single Audit  
 Implementation Act    \_\_\_yes                    Xno

Identification of major State programs:

Program Name

- Child Care Cluster
- SC/SA Domiciliary Care
- State Aid to Airports Program
- In-Home Support Service

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

---

Section II. Financial Statement Findings

---

**Finding 2015-01      Reconciliation of Records**

MATERIAL WEAKNESS

Criteria: Records should be reconciled timely.

Condition: The records (including bank reconciliations) were not timely reconciled. There were some accounts and balances that were not reconciled until five months after the close of the year.

Effect: Errors and other problems could occur and not be detected by management in a timely manner and could impact management's ability to have accurate information for decisions.

Cause: Other job duties took precedence over reconciling the records timely.

Recommendation: Of all of the duties of the finance staff, timely reconciliations of bank statements and general ledger accounts is very important. The Board should implement internal control procedures that will monitor accounts to ensure that accounts are timely reconciled to strengthen internal controls within the County.

Views of responsible officials and planned corrective actions: The County agrees with this finding. Efforts will be made to ensure timely reconciliations in the future.

---

Section III. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

---

None Reported.

---

Section IV. State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

---

None Reported.



COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
Corrective Action Plan  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

---

Section II - Financial Statement Findings

---

Finding: 2015-01                      Reconciliation of Records

Name of contact person: Bobbie Faircloth, Finance Officer

Corrective Action: The County recognizes the importance of timely reconciliations and will make all efforts to reconcile all accounts and bank accounts earlier in the future.

Proposed Completion Date: Immediately

---

Section III - Federal Award Findings and Question Costs

---

None Reported.

---

Section IV - State Award Findings and Question Costs

---

None Reported

COLUMBUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR AUDIT FINDINGS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

2014-01 Prior Period Adjustments

This finding was corrected.

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Schedule of Expenditures of**  
**Federal and State Awards**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

<u>Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title</u>	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number</u>	<u>Fed (Direct &amp; Pass-through Expenditures</u>	<u>State Expenditures</u>	<u>Local Expenditures</u>
Federal Awards:					
<u>U. S. Department of Agriculture</u>					
Passed-through N.C. Dept of Health and Human Services:					
Division of Social Services:					
Administration:					
Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Cluster					
State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	10.561		\$ 536,210	-	\$ 536,210
E&T and Dependent Care	10.561		135	-	135
Fraud	10.561		20,444	-	20,444
Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Cluster			<u>556,789</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>556,789</u>
Passed-through N.C. Dept of Health and Human Services:					
Division of Public Health:					
Administration:					
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children	10.557		387,779	-	-
Direct Benefit Payments:					
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children Administration	10.557		1,495,005	-	-
Direct Program					
Water and Waste Water Disposal Systems for Rural Communities	10.760		597,002	-	-
Total U.S. Dept. of Agriculture			<u>3,036,575</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>556,789</u>
<u>U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services</u>					
Passed-through N.C. Dept of Health and Human Services:					
Division of Public Health:					
Center for Disease Control and Prevention					
Hospital Preparedness Program and Public Health Emergency Preparedness Aligned Cooperative Agreements	93.074		38,319	-	-
Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant funded solely with Prevention and Public Health Fund	93.758		13,757	-	-
Preventive Health Services Sexually Transmitted Disease Control Grants	93.977		217	-	-
HIV Prevention Activities, Health Department Based Project Grants and Cooperative Agreements for Tuberculosis Control	93.940		1,000	-	-
Control	93.116		28	-	-
Immunization Grants	93.268		17,555	-	-
Office of Population Affairs					
Family Planning Services	93.217		54,121	-	-
Administration of Children and Families					
Affordable Care Act (ACA) Personal Responsibility Education Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	93.092		89,897	-	-
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	93.558		8,451	-	-
Health Education/Risk Reduction					
Preventive Health and Health Services					
Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant	93.994		101,617	-	-
Statewide Health Promotion Program	93.991		6,789	-	-
Coop Agreement for Breast and Cervical Cancer	93.919		23,523	-	-

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Schedule of Expenditures of**  
**Federal and State Awards**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number	Fed (Direct & Pass-through Expenditures	State Expenditures	Local Expenditures
Passed-through N.C. Dept of Health and Human Services:					
Division of Social Services:					
Administration:					
Adult Care Home Case Management	93.778		9,855	4,221	5,634
Adoption/Foster Care	N/A		80,005	68,191	
AFDC Payments and Penalties	93.560		(722)	(198)	(198)
Administration - Title IV D	93.563		581,790	-	299,710
Offset Fees - Title IV D - ESC	93.563		168	-	87
Offset Fees - Title IV D - Federal	93.563		2,759	-	1,421
Family Preservation	93.556		5,538	-	
Special Children Adoption	93.558		-	48,000	-
Low Income Energy Assistance:					
Administration	93.568		56,485	-	-
Crisis Intervention Payments	93.568		282,422	-	-
Direct Benefit Payment	93.568		424,930	-	-
<u>Temporary Assistance Needy Families Cluster</u>					
Temporary Assistance Needy Families-Admin	93.558		36,899	-	145,473
Temporary Assistance Needy Families -Services	93.558		268,213	-	531,084
TANF/Work First Service-Direct Benefit	93.558		607,056	-	4
Total TANF Cluster			<u>912,168</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>676,561</u>
Administration for Children and Families					
<u>Foster Care and Adoption Cluster</u>					
Foster Care - Title IV-E	93.658		69,307	17,960	17,960
Foster Care - IV-E Admin	93.658		15,119	7,560	7,559
Foster Care - In Excess	93.658		35,974	9,322	9,322
Foster Care - IV-E CPS	93.658		46,730	50,830	23,365
IVE Family Foster Max	93.658		8,063	-	8,046
IV-E Adoption Subsidy	93.659		113,922	29,440	29,803
Total Foster Care and Adoption			<u>289,115</u>	<u>115,112</u>	<u>96,055</u>
Permanency Planning - Serv & Admin	93.645		15,119	-	5,040
Independent Living Initiative	93.674		4,312	1,078	-
Total Division of Social Services			<u>2,663,944</u>	<u>236,404</u>	<u>1,084,310</u>
Division of Aging and Adult Services:					
Division of Social Services:					
Adult Day Care	93.667		29,857	17,305	6,737
Social Services Block Grant	93.667		367,822	33,709	120,968
Division of Child Development:					
Subsidized Child Care Cluster:					
<u>Child Care Development Fund Cluster</u>					
Division of Social Services:					
Child Care Development Fund-Admin	93.596		81,139	-	-
Division of Child Development:					
Child Care and Development Fund-Discretionary	93.575		829,896	-	-
Child Care and Development Fund-Mandatory	93.596		289,574	-	-
Child Care and Development Fund-Match	93.596		251,696	89,986	-
Total Child Care Development Fund Cluster			<u>1,452,305</u>	<u>89,986</u>	<u>-</u>
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	93.558		197,627	-	-
Foster Care Title IV-E	93.658		18,279	9,467	-
State Appropriation	N/A		-	215,984	-
TANF-MOE	N/A		-	143,290	-
Total Subsidized Child Care Cluster			<u>1,668,211</u>	<u>458,727</u>	<u>-</u>

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Schedule of Expenditures of**  
**Federal and State Awards**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number	Fed (Direct & Pass-through Expenditures	State Expenditures	Local Expenditures
Division of Medical Assistance:					
Direct Benefit Payments					
Title XIX - Medicaid	93.778		75,940,830	42,327,990	-
Division of Social Services:					
Administration:					
Medical Assistance Program	93.778		1,641,511	-	561,652
State County Special Assistance	93.778		50,217	-	19,986
Transportation Services					
Medical Transportation Service	93.778		37,107	19,241	-
Total Medical Assistance Program			<u>77,669,665</u>	<u>42,347,231</u>	<u>581,638</u>
Direct Benefit Payments:					
State Children's Insurance Program - N. C. Health Choice	93.767		813,183	259,300	-
Division of Social Services					
Administration					
State Children's Insurance Program - N. C. Health Choice	93.767		32,143	2,932	7,153
Total State Children's Insurance Program- N.C. Health Choice			<u>845,326</u>	<u>262,232</u>	<u>7,153</u>
Total U.S. Dept of Health and Human Services			<u>83,600,099</u>	<u>43,355,608</u>	<u>1,800,806</u>
Division of Aging and Adult Services					
Passed-through Cape Fear Council of Governments:					
Aging Cluster					
Special Programs for the Aging - EBHP	93.043		3,318	195	-
Special Programs for the Aging - Title C	93.045		153,428	27,076	-
NISP Congregate USDA	93.053		36,078	-	-
Family Caregiver Services	93.052		-	25,498	-
U.S. Dept. of Housing and Urban Development					
Direct Program Section 8 Housing					
Low Income Housing Assistance Program	14.871		1,537,382	-	-
Passed-through North Carolina Housing Finance Agency					
Home Investment Partnership Program					
2013 Single Family Rehabilitation Grant	14.239		80,549	-	-
Passed-through N.C. Dept. of Commerce					
Community Development Block Grant -					
2011 NC Catalyst Grant	14.228	11-C-2369	395,942	-	-
2011 Scattered Site Grant	14.228	11-C-2307	307,497	-	-
Total U.S. Dept. of Housing and Urban Development			<u>2,321,370</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Federal Transit Administration					
Passed through the N.C. Department of Transportation					
Nonurbanized Area Formula Program	20.509	36233.28.13.1	25,067	1,567	-
Nonurbanized Area Formula Program	20.509	36233.28.14.1	118,477	7,405	-
Nonurbanized Area Formula Program	20.509	36233.28.14.3	75,164	9,395	-
Airport Improvements	20.106	36237.53.10.1	2,670	-	-
Governor's Highway Safety Program	20.602	52013.12.4	41,123	-	-
Governor's Highway Safety Program	20.600	52015.5.8	10,880	-	-
Governor's Highway Safety Program	20.600	52014.12.13	58,040	-	-
Total Federal Transit Administration			<u>331,421</u>	<u>18,367</u>	<u>-</u>
U.S. Department of Homeland Security					
Passed through N.C. Dept of Public Safety					
Homeland Land Security	97.067		2,939	-	-
Emergency Mgt. Performance Grant	97.042		37,336	-	-
			<u>40,275</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Schedule of Expenditures of**  
**Federal and State Awards**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number	Fed (Direct & Pass-through Expenditures	State Expenditures	Local Expenditures
U.S. Dept. of Justice					
Passed through N.C. Dept of Public Safety Edward Bryne Justice Asst Grant	16.738		12,490	-	-
Total U.S. Dept. of Justice			<u>12,490</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Federal Programs			\$ <u>89,535,054</u>	\$ <u>43,426,744</u>	\$ <u>2,357,595</u>
State Awards:					
N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services					
Division of Public Health:					
Communicable Diseases		14514510	\$ -	\$ 3,415	\$ -
General Aid to County			-	115,890	-
Tuberculosis		14514551	-	30,318	-
HIV/STD State			-	10,000	-
HIV/STD SSBG Aid			-	2,500	-
Sexually Transmitted Diseases			-	2,105	-
School Nursing Funding Initiative			-	400,000	-
Minority Health Closing the Gap			-	230,085	-
Food & Lodging Fees			-	9,102	-
HMHC Family Planning			-	869	-
Maternal Health (HMHC)			-	10,273	-
Breast & Cervical Cancer Program			-	3,825	-
Risk Reduction/Health Promotion			-	6,285	-
Child Health			-	3,343	-
TB Medical Services			-	1,529	-
WHSF			-	7,723	-
Division of Social Services:					
State Foster Home		N/A	-	51,983	51,983
County Funded Programs		N/A	-	-	720,325
State Child Welfare/CPS/CS LD		N/A	-	85,336	-
CP&L Energy Assistance		N/A	-	6,258	-
SFHF Maximization		N/A	-	144,059	144,058
SC/SA Domiciliary Care		N/A	-	520,128	520,128
AFDC / TANF Program Integrity		N/A	-	669	-
CWS Adoption Subsidy		N/A	-	144,078	23,350
Cape Fear Council of Governments					
Senior Center -General Purpose			-	27,250	-
In Home Support Service			-	343,732	-
Fans			-	1,201	-
Total N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services			<u>-</u>	<u>2,161,956</u>	<u>1,459,844</u>
N.C. Dept. of Transportation					
ROAP EDTAP		36220.10.4.1	-	67,070	-
ROAP WORKFIRST		36236.11.3.1	-	26,754	-
ROAP RGP		36228.22.5.1	-	67,644	-
State Aid to Airports Program		36244.18.5.1	-	999,278	-
State Aid to Airports Program		36244.18.6.1	-	24,838	-
Total N.C. Department of Transportation			<u>-</u>	<u>1,185,584</u>	<u>-</u>
N.C. Dept of Cultural Resources					
State Aid to Libraries			-	112,281	-
Total N.C. Dept. of Cultural Resources			<u>-</u>	<u>112,281</u>	<u>-</u>
N.C. Department of Pubic Safety					
Juvenile Crime Prevention Programs			-	66,737	-

**Columbus County, North Carolina**  
**Schedule of Expenditures of**  
**Federal and State Awards**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number	Fed (Direct & Pass-through Expenditures	State Expenditures	Local Expenditures
Office of Juvenile Justice					
Teen Court			-	59,000	-
Juvenile Crime Prevention Adm			-	11,917	-
Ambassador Program			-	34,000	-
Youth and Family Counseling			-	51,000	-
Safe Haven Afterschool Program			-	43,000	-
Total Office of Juvenile Justice			-	198,917	-
N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources					
Soil & Water Conservation			-	30,360	-
Total N.C. Dept of Environment and Natural Resources			-	30,360	-
N.C. Dept. of Environment and Natural Resources					
Division of Waste Management					
White Goods			-	39,265	-
Tire Disposal			-	72,966	-
Electronics Mgt			-	4,449	-
White Goods Fund SWMGT			-	20,887	-
Total N.C. Dept of Health and Human Services			-	137,567	-
N.C. Housing Finance Agency					
2013 Urgent Repair			-	61,798	-
2014 Urgent Repair			-	115	-
Total N.C. Housing Finance Agency			-	61,913	-
N.C. Rural Center					
PLY GEM LLC	2013-132-60501-118		-	180,744	-
Whiteville Fabrics			-	113,267	-
Wilmington Shipping Building Reuse & Restoration	2012-17-60501-117		-	11,588	-
Total of N.C. Rural Center			-	305,599	-
Total State Awards			\$ -	\$ 4,260,914	\$ 1,459,844
Total Federal and State Awards			\$ 89,535,054	\$ 47,687,658	\$ 3,817,439

Notes to the Schedule of Federal and State Financial Awards:

1 Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and State awards (SEFSA) includes the federal and State grant activity of Columbus County under the programs of the federal government and the State of North Carolina for the year ended June 30, 2015. The information in this SEFSA is presented in accordance with the requirements of Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations* and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Because the SEFSA presents only a selected portion of the operations of Columbus County, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net assets or cash flows of Columbus County.

2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported in thee SEFSA are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in OMB Circular A-87, *Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments* or cost principles contained in the Title 2 US Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements for Federal Awards, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursements. Pass-through entity identifying numbers are presented where available.

**Columbus County, North Carolina  
Schedule of Expenditures of  
Federal and State Awards  
For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

<u>Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title</u>	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number</u>	<u>Fed (Direct &amp; Pass-through Expenditures</u>	<u>State Expenditures</u>	<u>Local Expenditures</u>
---	------------------------------------	---	--	-------------------------------	-------------------------------

3 Loans outstanding

Columbus County had the following loan balances outstanding at June 30, 2015. The loan made during the year are included in the SEFSA in the federal expenditures presented in the schedule. Balances and transactions related to these programs are included in the County's basic financial statements.

Total Loan Balance as of June 30, 2015		\$	348,425
--	--	----	---------

4 Subrecipients

Of the federal and State expenditures presented in the schedule, Columbus County provided federal and State awards to subrecipients as follows:

<u>Program Title</u>	<u>CFDA Number</u>	<u>Pass-through Grantor's Number</u>	<u>Federal Expenditures</u>	<u>State Expenditures</u>
School Nurse Funding Initiative			-	400,000

5 Cluster of Programs

The following are clustered by the NC Department of Health and Human Services and are treated separately for state audit requirement purposes:

Subsidized Child Care, Foster Care and Adoption